



arts & culture

Department:
Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**MULTILINGUAL NATURAL SCIENCES & TECHNOLOGY
TERM LIST**

FOR GRADE 4 TO 6

ENGLISH – AFRIKAANS- TSHIVENḐA - XITSONGA

MARCH 2013



arts & culture

Department:
Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**MULTILINGUAL NATURAL SCIENCES & TECHNOLOGY
TERM LIST**

FOR GRADE 4 TO 6

ENGLISH – AFRIKAANS- TSHIVENḐA - XITSONGA

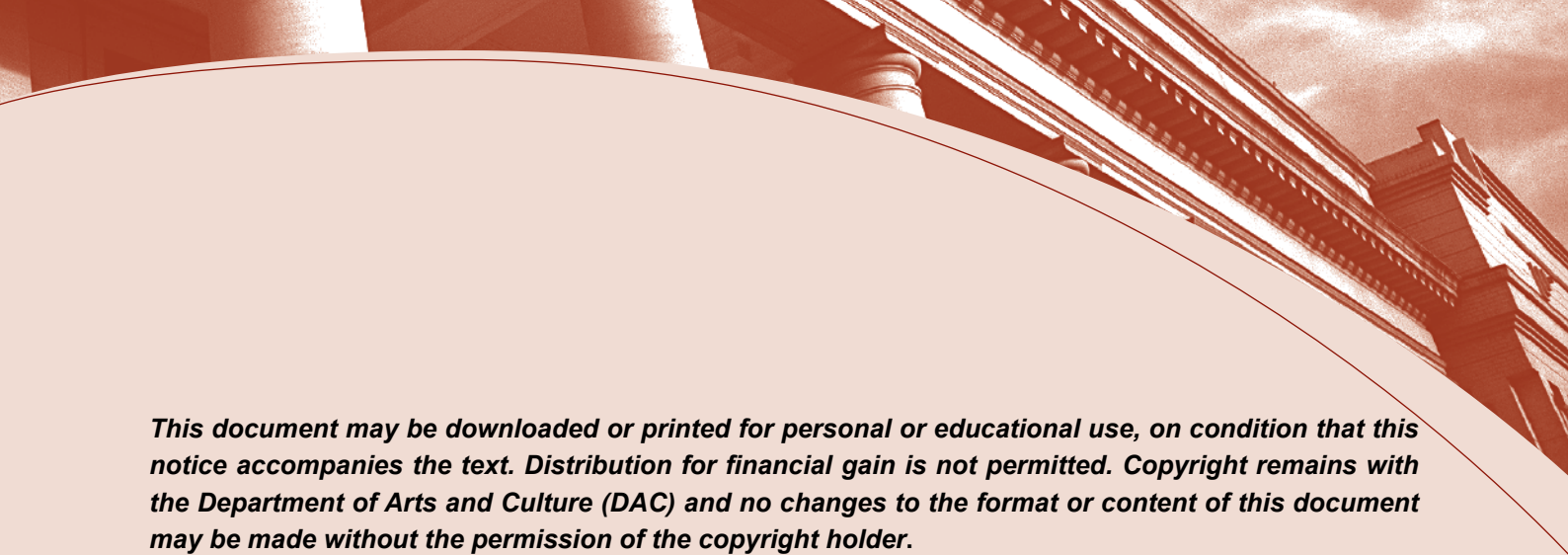
MARCH 2013





CONTENTS

Preface	v - vi
Acknowledgements	vi - viii
Explanatory Notes	viii - xii
Multilingual Natural Sciences and Technology Term List A-Z	2-173
References	174



This document may be downloaded or printed for personal or educational use, on condition that this notice accompanies the text. Distribution for financial gain is not permitted. Copyright remains with the Department of Arts and Culture (DAC) and no changes to the format or content of this document may be made without the permission of the copyright holder.



PREFACE

NATURAL SCIENCES AND TECHNOLOGY – CURRICULUM 2005

The National Language Service (NLS) of the Department of Arts and Culture and its stakeholders are taking some bold steps towards the development and modernisation of all the official languages of South Africa. They include the development of technical vocabularies in all the indigenous languages for effective communication among the people of South Africa. Terminology is essential to communication in technical fields and domains of specialised activity, and the most effective way of creating awareness about terminology is to introduce it at school level. This publication is essentially a multilingual list containing the source language terms in English with equivalents in the other three official target languages.

The primary school Natural Sciences and Technology term list for Curriculum 2005 has been completed on the Multiterm database by a team from the Terminology Coordination Section of the National Language Service.

The list is based on the learning material for Grades 4 to 6 initially obtained from the Your Pal Study Skills and the Brainline electronic study guide for science and technology. Terms were identified, excerpted and documented. The team identified the terms that required definitions. Several reputable and online dictionaries were used to aid the writing of these definitions. The meaning of the terms as set out in the definitions formed the basis according to which collaborators found or coined equivalents in the target languages.

The NLS contacted the Gauteng Educational Union to check for the comprehensiveness of the data corpus. The NLS was referred to the Chief Author of the Natural Sciences and Technology 2005 Curriculum.

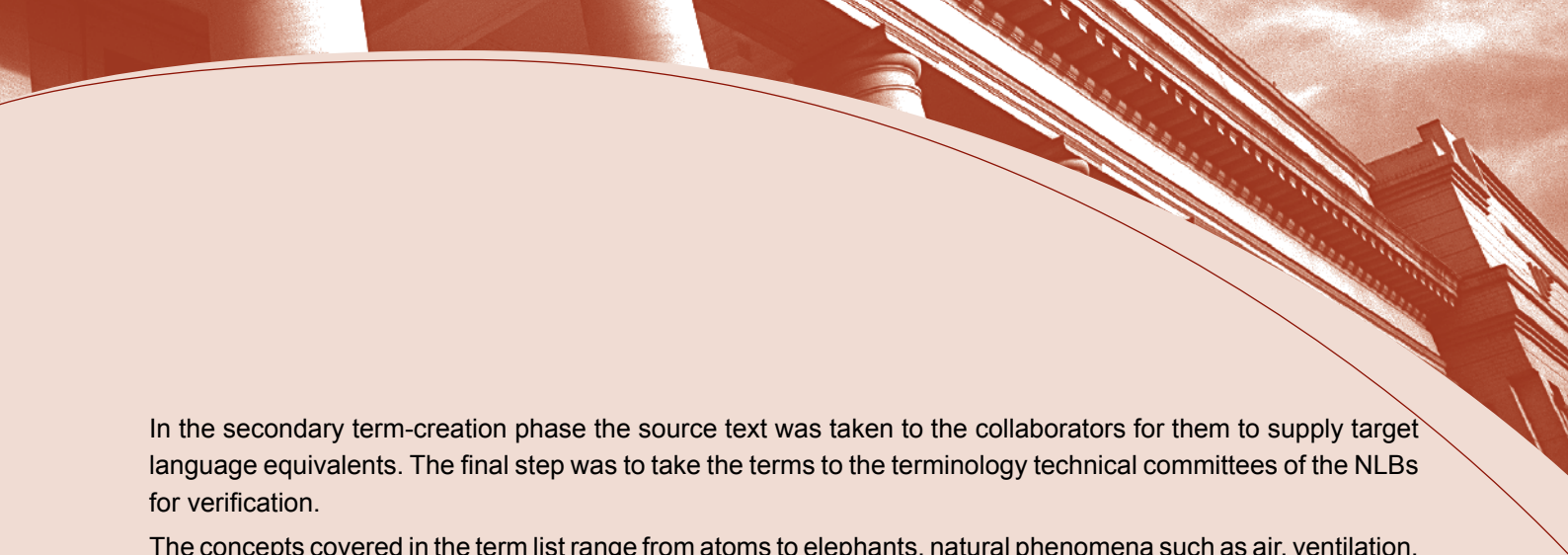
Advice was sought for the validation and evaluation of the relevance and register of the contents. The response received was very favourable. A number of additional technological terms were furnished with example definitions, and were then incorporated in the terminological data corpus together with other comments.

As the Natural Sciences and Technology learning areas in the curriculum are intertwined at this level of education, the Chief Author advised that a single list including the terms in both these learning areas would be of greater use than two separate lists. For this reason Natural Sciences and Technology have been incorporated into a single database.

The target users of the dictionary are educators and learners for Grades 4 to 6. The indirect beneficiaries are the Departments of Education at national and provincial level and other educational institutions, developers of learner support materials, curriculum implementers, authors and examiners.

The source text comprises some 2 896 term records, approximately 90% of which were defined to facilitate the secondary term-creation process handled by the collaborators.

The collaborators were also tasked to work on the project. They formed terminology working groups for the various target languages. Each of the groups consisted of a chairperson, coordinator and secretary, as well as several members with special expertise. These expert members of the committees included subject specialists who were also mother tongue speakers of the languages concerned, lexicographers, linguists and members of the National Language Bodies (NLBs).



In the secondary term-creation phase the source text was taken to the collaborators for them to supply target language equivalents. The final step was to take the terms to the terminology technical committees of the NLBs for verification.

The concepts covered in the term list range from atoms to elephants, natural phenomena such as air, ventilation, water, evaporation, magnetism, lightning and tornados to different forms of energy, from potential to nuclear, from chemistry and electronics to air pollution, the ozone layer and outer space.

The compilers of this product do not claim that it is comprehensive or entirely without errors and scope for improvement. Feedback, especially on the layout, the accuracy of the equivalents and the comprehensiveness of the dictionary, will be welcomed.

The compilers of this corpus hope that it will make a difference to mother-tongue education in classrooms throughout the country.

September 2005

Johannesburg

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Special thanks are due to Ms Susan Roets, and each and every member of the Working and Editorial Committees of the Terminology Coordination Section (TCS) who did the spadework on this project. Without their valuable inputs this data would not have been possible.

A word of special thanks and appreciation to Ms Joey Fraser, the chief author of the Natural Sciences and Technology for Curriculum 2005, for her valuable input and additional information that was ultimately incorporated in the list.

The National Language Service of the Department of Arts and Culture would like to thank Dr Hugh Davies of the Gauteng Educational Union and Ms Wilkens, the educational curriculum coordinator for their assistance.

Many thanks go to all the collaborators in the provinces for their great assistance in the finalisation of the project. The collaborating terminology groups consisted of first language speakers of the target languages. These collaborators were linguists, language practitioners, lexicographers, science educators and curriculum implementers of the respective languages. Their involvement was critical to the success of the Multilingual Natural Sciences and Technology Dictionary.

We would also like to extend our word of thanks to the Pan South African Language Board (PanSALB) for allowing the various National Language Bodies to authenticate the terminology lists.

The NLS would also like to acknowledge the contributions made by the other stakeholders and likewise extend our thanks to them as well for their advice and input.

A particular word of thanks is addressed to all the following collaborators who not only attended the terminology meetings, but also prepared and committed themselves to this project and worked extended hours in contributing to this terminological data corpus.

COLLABORATORS FOR TSHIVENḐA

Mr NM Mmbi	Subject Specialist, Department of Education, Limpopo
Prof. TW Muloiwa	Lexicographer, University of Venda
Mr NC Netshisaulu	Coordinator, University of Venda
Ms M Ntshahlaudzi	Language Practitioner, South African Police Services
Mr TZ Ramaliba	Lexicographer, Tshivenda National Lexicography Unit
Mr KR Rammela	Legislature, Limpopo Province
Mrs MR Raphalalani	Linguist, University of Venda
Mr RT Siavhe	Legislature, Limpopo Province
Ms RJ Takalani	Secretary, University of Venda
Mr SL Tshikota	Editor-in-chief, Tshivenda National Lexicography Unit
Mr P Tshisikhawe	Subject Specialist, University of Venda
Mr SA Tshithukhe	Chairperson, University of Venda

NLB TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

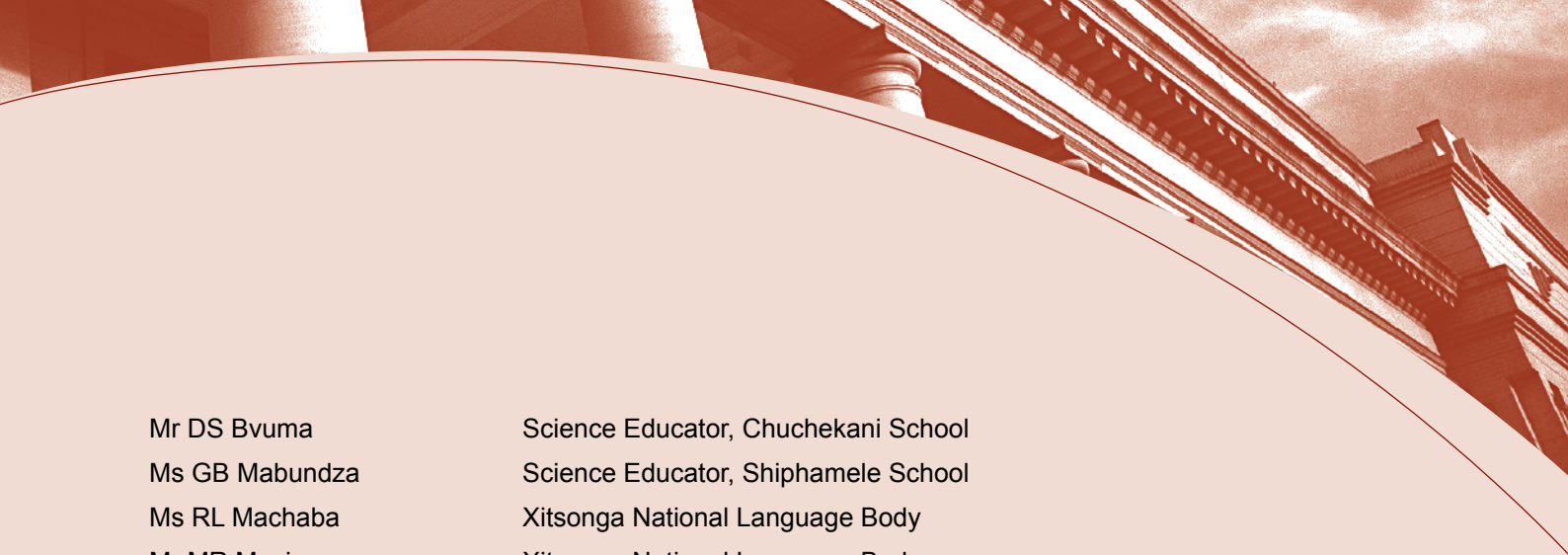
Mr TT Ldzhade	Tshivenda National Language Body
Prof. RN Maḑadzhe	Lecturer, University of Limpopo
Mr TM Sengani	Lecturer, University of South Africa
Mrs TT Rabothata	Tshivenda National Language Body
Mr FB Raulinga	Bible Society

COLLABORATORS FOR XITSONGA

Mr MJ Chauke	Science Educator, Giyani Science Centre
Mr KTC Manganyi	Legislature, Limpopo Province
Mrs FJ Manugu	Linguist, Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr HT Mashele	Coordinator, Pan South African Language Board
Mr MM Mhangwana	Language Practitioner, Department of Sport, Arts & Culture
Mr MJ Mongwe	Lexicographer, Xitsonga National Lexicography Unit
Ms FM Motupa	Secretary, Tivumbeni Education Multi-Purpose Centre
Mr SE Mushwana	Linguist, Tivumbeni Education Multi-Purpose Centre
Ms DT Nkwe	Linguist, University of South Africa
Dr NE Nxumalo	Chairperson, University of Limpopo
Mr SA Shilote SA	Science Educator, Bohlabela District

CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Mr BM Baloyi	Science Educator, Mavumbha School
Mr MR Baloyi	Science Educator, Giyani Education Multi-Purpose Centre



Mr DS Bvuma	Science Educator, Chuchekani School
Ms GB Mabundza	Science Educator, Shiphamele School
Ms RL Machaba	Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr MR Masinge	Xitsonga National Language Body
Ms KK Mathebula	Science Educator, Sokisi School
Mr MT Mathebula	Science Educator, Magangeni School
Mr NP Mkansi	Science Educator, Xitlhangu School
Mr C Mnisi	Science Educator, Magwagwaza High School
Mr GA Mnisi	Science Educator, Orhovelani High School,
Mr P Msimeki	Science Educator, Magomani School
Ms T Mukhari	Science Student - University of Limpopo
Mr JB Ndlozi	Science Educator, N'wasorini School
Ms NM Nkuna	Science Student – University of Limpopo
Ms NL Nyathi	Science Educator, Hlaneki Primary School
Mr BR Shilubane	Science Educator, Ritavi Senior Primary School
Ms NC Tshabalala	Science Student – University of Limpopo

NLB TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

Mr XE Mabaso	Xitsonga National Language Body
Mr MD Mathebula	Xitsonga National Language Body
Dr LB Mtimkhulu	Xitsonga National Language Body
Dr KJ Nkuzana	Xitsonga National Language Body
Mrs NC Shilote	Xitsonga National Language Body

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Dictionary entry

The terminological information that was documented in the term records on the terminology database is contained in the dictionary entries in the alphabetical section of the dictionary. The dictionary entries reflect all the languages incorporated in this data corpus.

Source language

The source language, that being English for this dictionary, is the language in which the terms were initially collected and documented and for which an equivalent and equivalent synonyms were found in the different target languages.

Target language

The language in which an equivalent and equivalent synonyms where applicable were found or coined. This dictionary incorporates Afrikaans, isiZulu, isiXhosa, Siswati, isiNdebele, Setswana, Sepedi, Sesotho, Tshivenda and Xitsonga as target languages.

Treatment of the source language

Headword Each dictionary entry consists of a headword in the source language, which is English. All headwords appear in bold print and the size of the letters is slightly bigger than that of the equivalents. The following information is provided for headwords:

part of speech in the case where the compilers deemed it necessary to indicate that the same term is multifunctional in the sense that it is used as a noun and an adjective, or a noun and a verb for example. Part of speech is indicated by the editorial abbreviations of n. (for noun); v. (for verb), adj. (for adjective) and adv. (for adverb), e.g. It is important to inform the user that not all the headwords in the alphabetical list have an indication of the part of speech.

synonym or more than one synonym for headwords that have other terms for the same concept;

special note(s) about the term such as an unusual plural form, or a headword in the plural form, indicating the singular for example

context indication which helps the user to know in what context the term and all of its related information is used. This applies especially in cases where the same terms are repeated below one another but in different meanings.

The initial letter of headwords appears in lower case. Compound terms, however, of which the first constituent component is a proper name starts with an initial capital letter, e.g.

Examples:

bird of prey	_____→	headword
Afrikaans	roofvoël _____→	equivalent
Tshivenda	tshinoni tshidyanama _____→	equivalent
Xitsonga	nyenyana yo dya nyama _____→	equivalent
Xitsonga	nyenyana yo hlota _____→	equivalent synonym
Xitsonga	xinyenyana xo dya nyama	
Xitsonga	xinyenyana xo hlota	
Bunsen burner	_____→	headword – compound term with proper name
Afrikaans	Bunsen-brander	
Tshivenda	tshifhisi tsha bansen	
Xitsonga	xichuvambara xa Bunsen	
Yorkshire terrier	_____→	headword – compound term with proper name

Afrikaans **Yorkshire-terriër**
Tshivenda **mmbwa ya yokshaya**
Xitsonga **mbyana ya xi-Yorkshire**

access n. {computers} → part of speech
Afrikaans **toegang** → equivalent
Tshivenda **tswikelo** → equivalent
Xitsonga **mpfumelelo** → equivalent
Xitsonga **mfanelo** → equivalent synonym
Xitsonga **ku nghena** → equivalent synonym
Xitsonga **mfikelelo** → equivalent synonym
access v. → part of speech
Afrikaans **toegang verkry** → equivalent
Tshivenda **swikela** → equivalent
Xitsonga **pfumelela** → equivalent
Xitsonga **nghena** → equivalent synonym
Xitsonga **fikelela** → equivalent synonym
airtight adj. → part of speech

Afrikaans **lugdig**
Tshivenda **-valaho muya**
Xitsonga **xo alela moya**
Xitsonga **xo tsimba moya**
Xitsonga **xo fundza moya**

bacteria <pl / see bacterium> → special note - in angle brackets

beard {tuft of hairs on certain plants} → context indication – in curly brackets

Afrikaans **baard**
Tshivenda **malebvudzi**
Xitsonga **vululwani**
Xitsonga **vululwanyi**

beard {hair growing on the skin} → context indication – in curly brackets

Afrikaans **baard**

Tshivenda	ndebvu
Xitsonga	malebvu
Xitsonga	malepfu

Treatment of the target languages

Apart from the source language the dictionary entries also treat the various target languages in terms of an **equivalent** which is the term in the target language most frequently used or best known for the concept; **equivalent synonym** which is another term in the language referring to the same concept as the equivalent. Some equivalents have more than only one synonym;

context indication in the target language

See examples above

Treatment of synonyms

In the case of both the source and target languages the synonyms take the second, third, and even following positions for each language, introduced by the specific language designation in the case of the target languages. In the case of the source language a synonym is introduced by **English synonym**, following immediately below the headword.

vertebral column	→	headword
English synonym	spinal column →	synonym (source language)
English synonym	backbone →	synonym (source language)
Afrikaans	ruggraat →	equivalent (target language)
Afrikaans	werwelkolom →	equivalent synonym (target language)
Tshivenda	muṭodo →	equivalent (target language)
Xitsonga	longo →	equivalent (target language)
Xitsonga	rhambu ra nkhenunkhenu →	equivalent synonym
Xitsonga	nhlana →	equivalent synonym

Each synonym is also listed in the alphabetical section of the dictionary, showing the arrow sign. The users should therefore know that a term where an arrow refers to another term all the relevant information will be available in the entry of the referred term.

backbone ⇒ vertebral column

chrysalis ⇒ pupa

Treatment of abbreviations and symbols

These are shortened forms of the full forms of terms both in the source and target languages. In the dictionary entries these are treated like synonyms.

Aluminium

headword

English synonym	Al	→	abbreviation for source language
-----------------	-----------	---	----------------------------------

Afrikaans	aluminium	
-----------	------------------	--

Afrikaans	Al	→	abbreviation for target language
-----------	-----------	---	----------------------------------

Tshivenda	aluminiamu	
-----------	-------------------	--

Xitsonga	aluminियamu	
----------	--------------------	--

Xitsonga	alamini	
----------	----------------	--

World Wide Web

English synonym	WWW	→	headword
-----------------	------------	---	----------

		→	abbreviation for source language
--	--	---	----------------------------------

Afrikaans	Wêreldwye Web	
-----------	----------------------	--

Afrikaans	WWW	→	abbreviation for target language
-----------	------------	---	----------------------------------

Tshivenda	WWW	→	abbreviation for target language
-----------	------------	---	----------------------------------

Xitsonga	Webe ya Misava Angarhelo	
----------	---------------------------------	--

Context indication

Context is provided to help the user to discern between different meanings of the same term or simply serves the purpose of helping the user towards an understanding of the meaning of the terms, at least relating the headword and the equivalents to the context in which they are used.

See examples above



A

abdomen

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

abdomen
thumbuthumbu
khwiri

absorb

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

absorbeer
tzwonzwa
nwa
tswonga

absorption n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

absorbering
absorpsie
mutzwonzwo
munwelo
ntswongo

acacia

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

akasia
muunga
nkonde
munga
muluwa

access n. {computers}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

toegang
tswikelo
mpfumelelo
mfanelo
ku nghena
mfikelelo

access v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

toegang verkry
-swikela
pfumelela
nghena
fikelela

accumulate

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

ophoop
akkumuleer
kuvhanganya
kuvhangana
engedza

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

khokha
hlengeleta

accumulator {battery}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

akkumulator
opgaarbattery
tshikuvhanganyi
xihlengela-gezi
xihlayisa-gezi

accumulator {computer}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

akkumulator
akhumuleitha
rhijisitara-xikhomphyuta
rhijisitara-xikhomphyutara

accurate

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

akkuraat
noukeurig
kwakwakwa
-one
khaqa!
xonaxona
kwatsa!

acid n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

suur
esidi
rimunywana
asidi
esidi

acid rain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

suurreën
mvula ya esidi
mpfula asidi
mpfula rimunywana
mpfula esidi

acrylic paint

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

akrielverf
pennde ya akhrejiki
pende-mati

acrylic resin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

akrielhars
nonzhe ya akhrejiki
xivumba-pulasitiki

additive

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bymiddel
tshiengedzwa
xiengetelo
xinyunyetelo

adhesive

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kleefmiddel
tshinambatedzi
xidamarheti
xinamarheti
xinamaketi

adventitious root

English synonym
English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fibrous root
bushy root
bywortel
mudzivudzi
rimitsu-navalala

aerial ⇒ antenna**aeroplane**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vliegtuig
ṭharabuṭei
bufho
xihaha-mpfhuka

agent {e.g. chemical}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

agens
tshishandukisi
xivangi
xihundzuri

agricultural product

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

landbouproduk
tshibveledzwa tsha vhulimi
xirin'wa
xikumiwa xa vufuwi
xifun'wa

agriculture

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

landbou
vhulimi
vurimi

air

Afrikaans

lug

Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

muya
mufhe
moya

air bubble n.

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bubble
blasie
lugblasie
bulo
ximbyarumbyaru

air-conditioning

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lugversorging
ndango ya muya
xilawula-mahiselo

aircraft

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lugvaartuig
bufho
xihahampfhuka

air current

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lugstroom
lutsinga lwa muya
moya-nkhuluko

air-cushion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lugkussing
khushini ya muya
tshisiamelo tsha muya
xikhigelo-moya
xiseketelo- moya
xinkwamana- moya

air drill

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

drukluugboor
vhorho ya muya
borho-moya

air flow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lugstroming
nyeelo ya muya
nkhuluko-moya

air pollution

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lugbesoedeling
tshikafhadzo ya muya
nthyakiso-moya

airport

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lughawe
vhukavhamabufho
vhukavhatharabulei
vuyima-swihahampfhuka
vuhahisela-swihahampfhuka

air receiver {technology}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lughouer
tshiṭanganedzamuya
xitamela-moya
xiamukela-moya

air reservoir

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lugreservoir
tshifaramuya
xihlayisa-moya

airtight adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lugdig
-valaho muya
xo alela moya
xo tsimba moya
xo fundza moya

Al ⇒ aluminium**albatross**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

albatros
alibetrosi
alibatirosi

alcohol

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

alkohol
alikhohoḽi
xihoko

alcoholic drink

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

alkoholiese drank
tshikambi
xinwiwa xa xihoko

alkali

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

alkali
alkaḽi
kalaka

alkaline adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

alkalies
-alkaḽaini
xa kalaka

alligator

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

alligator
kaaiman
ngwenḽa
aligeitha
aligetara

alloy

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

alloom
legering
aloḽi
aloyi

aloe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aalwyn
tshikhopha
bindamutshe
mhangana

aloe flower

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aalwynblom
dzuvha ḽa tshikhopha
dzuvha ḽa bindamutshe
xiluva xa mhangana

alternating current {electricity}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wisselstroom
lutsingathandukanyi
lutsingatsielisani
nkhuluko-cincacincio {wa gezi}

altitude

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoogte
vhunṭha
vutlakuki

aluminium

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

Al
aluminium
Al
aluminiumu
aluminiumu
alamini

ammeter {electricity}

English synonym	amperemeter
Afrikaans	ammeter
Afrikaans	ampèremeter
Tshivenda	amitha
Xitsonga	xipima-nkhuluko {wa gezi}

ammonia

Afrikaans	ammoniak
Tshivenda	amonia
Xitsonga	amoniya

ammonium chloride

Afrikaans	ammoniumchloried
Tshivenda	kuḽoraidi ya amonia
Xitsonga	tlilorayidi-moniya

ammonium nitrate

Afrikaans	ammoniumnitraat
Tshivenda	naiṭreithi ya amonia
Xitsonga	nayitireyiti-moniya

amp ⇒ ampere**ampere** {electricity}

English synonym	amp
Afrikaans	ampère
Tshivenda	empere
Xitsonga	empe

amperemeter ⇒ ammeter**amphibian**

Afrikaans	amfibie
Tshivenda	tshitshilahuvhili
Tshivenda	amfibia
Xitsonga	xihanya-matini ni le handle
Xitsonga	amfibiya

amplifier

Afrikaans	versterker
Tshivenda	khudzamubvumo
Xitsonga	xikurisa-mpfumawulo
Xitsonga	ximbvungunyisi
Xitsonga	amburufaya

anaemia

Afrikaans	bloedarmoede
Afrikaans	anemie
Tshivenda	ṭhahelelo ya malofha
Tshivenda	anemia
Xitsonga	vukalangati
Xitsonga	anemiya

anatomy

Afrikaans	anatomie
Tshivenda	anathomi
Tshivenda	ngudamuvhili
Xitsonga	ntivo-swirho
Xitsonga	anathomi

anchor n. {shipping}

Afrikaans	anker
Tshivenda	thikho
Tshivenda	tshiimisi
Xitsonga	nkuleko
Xitsonga	nkhungo
Xitsonga	nsoma

anchor v.

Afrikaans	anker gooi
Tshivenda	ima
Tshivenda	-imisa
Xitsonga	kuleka
Xitsonga	boha
Xitsonga	khunga

angle n. <symbol <>

Afrikaans	hoek <simbool <>
Tshivenda	engele
Tshivenda	khuda
Xitsonga	yinhla
Xitsonga	engele
Xitsonga	nhlohlwe
Xitsonga	khona

anhydrous adj.

Afrikaans	anhidries
Tshivenda	-omaho
Xitsonga	xo kala mati
Xitsonga	xo hava mati
Xitsonga	xo pfumala mati

animal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dier
phukha
xiharhi

animal food ⇒ fodder

animal manure

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mis
mupfudze wa phukha
quva

animal skin

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

huid
vel
mukumba
dzovo
xikhumba

annual plant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eenjarige plant
tshimela tsha n'waha
ximila-nguvayin'we

anode

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

anode
anoudu
anodi

ant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mier
lusunzi
sunzi
risokoti
nsokoti
vusosa
vusokoti

antelope

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

buck
wildsbok
mbavhala
mhala

antenna

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

antenne
voeler
tshiphuphuledzi
xiambamberi

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

xitwi
xitembi

antenna {of radio}

English synonym

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aerial
antenne
lugdraad
eriaja
eriyani

anther

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

helmknop
anter
vudzivula
mfuku-rivandza

ants' nest

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

miernes
tshiŋaha tsha masunzi
xisaka xa vusokoti

apparatus

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

apparaat
tshishumiswa
switirhisiwa

apple

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

appel
apuja
apula

appliance

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

toestel
tshishumiswa
xitirhiso
xitirhisiwa

apricot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

appelkoos
apulikoso
apirikoti

aquarium

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

akwarium
akhwariam
vuhlayisela-swihanyamatini
akhwariyamu

arachnid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spinagtige**aratshinidi**

ndyangu wa switsotswana
ndyangu wa swilumi

arch n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

boog**-akha****rikhotso****xigovo****xivurha****arch v.**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

buig**-ita akha****gova****petsa****khotsa****arch bridge**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boogbrug**buroho ya akha****buloho-xivurha****architect**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

argitek**muatshithekithi****muoli wa pulane ya nn̄u****mupulana miako****area**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oppervlakte**nyalo****vuandlalo****byandlalo****xivandla****ndhawu****argon**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

argon**agoni****arigoni****arrow**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pyl**musevhe****nseve****arthropod**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geleedpotige**athyiropoda****xikala-longo****artificial**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kunsmatig**tshiedza****swo tumbuluxiwa hi vanhu****swo endliwa hi vanhu****artificial fertiliser**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kunsmis**manyoroedza****manyoro****artificial magnet**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kunsmagneet**maginetheedza****maginete yo endliwa****artificial product**

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nagemaakte produk**kunsmatige produk****tshibveledzwaedza****xo endliwa hi munhu****asb** ⇒ asbestos**asbestos**

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

asb**asbes****asbesitosi****lihevudzi****asibesitosi****marilarila****ascorbic acid**

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vitamin C**askorbiensuur****askobiki****esidi ya askobiki****vhitamini ya C****asidi ya asikobiki****esidi ya asikobiki****asexual reproduction**

Afrikaans

aseksuele voortplanting

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**mbebo hu si na vhudzekani
andziso-nkalanhlango**

autotrophic adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

outotroof
-diitelaho zwiḽiwa
xo tiendlela swakudya

astronaut

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ruimtevaarder
muendatshikhalani
muhandzula-mpfhuka
mudavula-mpfhuka

autumn

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

herfs
tshifhefho
xixikana

atmosphere

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

atmosfeer
luguim
dzingamufhe
moya-khubu

average n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gemiddeld
tshikati
nhlayo-xikarhi

atom

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

atoom
athomu
athomo

awl

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

els
murumbulo
ntlhavo
xibovozi

atomic energy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

atoomenergie
fulufulu la athomu
matimba ya athomo
ntamu wa athomo

axil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oksel
ekizili
xiphandzi
phandzi

attract v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aantrek
-kokodza
koka

axis {plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aksis
ekizisi
hluke
xihluke

attraction

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aantrekking
khokhodzo
nkoko
nkokano

axis {measurement}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

as
aslyn
ekizisi
ekizisi
akisisi

attribute

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

eienskap
tshiḽaluli
vubumabumelo
xihlawulekisi

axis {movement}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spil
as
mutalokhethanyo
xiseketeri
xiyimisi
phandzi

automatic control

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

outomatiese beheer
tshiḽilangi
xitilawuri

B**baboon**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bobbejaan

pfene
mfenhe

backbone ⇒ vertebral column

bacteria <pl / see bacterium>

bacterium

Afrikaans

bakterie <meervoud:
bakterieë>

Tshivenda

tshisinisi <vhunzhi: zwisinisi>

Tshivenda

tshitzhili <vhunzhi: zwitzhili>

Xitsonga

xivirisi <vunyingi: swivirisi>

Xitsonga

xiborisi <vunyingi: swiborisi>

bait

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aas**ndodo****tshikungi****ndzhongho****xidyerisi****bakelite**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bakeliet**beklaithi****bekilayiti****baking powder**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bakpoeier**mbilisa****xikukumuxi**

balance n. {apparatus}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

massameter**tshilinganyisi****xiringanisi****xipimi**

balance n. {equilibrium}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

balans**ndinganyiso****ndzingananiso****mpimananiso****balance** v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

balanseer

-linganyisa
ringananisa
pimananisa

balloon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ballon

baloni
baloni

bandage

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verband

banditshi
bandichi

barbed hook

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

weerhaak

ngovhe ya mipfa
mutwa wa darata

bare patch

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kaal kol**lukangala****ripala****rivala****rikwandzasi****mpandlha****bare wire**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kaal draad**qaraṭa tshayaphutheli****darata ya gezi****bark** n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boombas**gwati****rihanti****bar magnet**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

staafmagneet**magnethe wa baa****maginete ya bara****barn**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

skuur**gushete****dulu****xivala**

Xitsonga	xitlati
Xitsonga	nturuka
Xitsonga	tshanga
barn owl	
Afrikaans	kerkuil
Tshivenda	tshikhwitha
Tshivenda	gwitha
Xitsonga	xikhovha
Xitsonga	nkuhunu
Xitsonga	mankhudu
base	
Afrikaans	basis
Tshivenda	beisi
Xitsonga	xidzungisi
Xitsonga	kalaka
battery	
Afrikaans	battery
Tshivenda	beṭiri
Xitsonga	betiri
battery box ⇒ battery holder	
battery holder	
English synonym	battery box
Afrikaans	batterykas
Tshivenda	tshifarabeṭiri
Xitsonga	bokisi ra betiri
Xitsonga	xikhoma-betiri
beach	
Afrikaans	strand
Tshivenda	bitshi
Xitsonga	ribuwu ra lwandle
Xitsonga	rigiyagiya ra lwandle
beady eye {e.g. of a bird or mouse}	
Afrikaans	kraalogie
Tshivenda	liṭo liṭuku li penyaho
Xitsonga	xitihlwana
beak	
Afrikaans	bek
Tshivenda	mulomo wa tshinoni
Xitsonga	nomo wa xinyenyana
Xitsonga	nomo wa huku

Xitsonga	xijovoti
Xitsonga	xijovoloti
beaker	
Afrikaans	beker
Tshivenda	bikha
Xitsonga	xinghilazana
beam n.	
Afrikaans	straal
Tshivenda	bimu
Tshivenda	matalazaza
Tshivenda	masana
Xitsonga	minseve {ya dyambu}
bean	
Afrikaans	boon
Tshivenda	ṇawa
Xitsonga	nyawa
beard {tuft of hairs or bristles on certain plants}	
Afrikaans	baard
Tshivenda	malebvudzi
Xitsonga	vululwani
Xitsonga	vululwanyi
beard {hair growing on the skin}	
Afrikaans	baard
Tshivenda	ndebvu
Xitsonga	malebvu
Xitsonga	malepfu
bee	
Afrikaans	by
Tshivenda	ṇotshi
Xitsonga	nyoxi
beech	
Afrikaans	boekenhout
Afrikaans	beukehout
Tshivenda	mubitshi
Xitsonga	mubichi
beehive	
Afrikaans	byekorf
Tshivenda	pfuwa
Tshivenda	ṭhango

Xitsonga **baku ra tinyoxi**
Xitsonga **nkoka wa tinyoxi**

bell-jar
Afrikaans **klokglas**
Tshivenda **beldzhaa**
Xitsonga **xijarana**
Xitsonga **bodhlela**

belly button ⇒ navel

belt
Afrikaans **band**
Tshivenda **bannda**
Xitsonga **bandi**
Xitsonga **nkhamu**

bench
Afrikaans **werkbank**
Afrikaans **bank**
Tshivenda **bannga**
Xitsonga **bence**
Xitsonga **benci**

bench hook
Afrikaans **bankhaak**
Tshivenda **tsahela**
Xitsonga **xisahelo**
Xitsonga **xisahelwana**

bend v.
Afrikaans **buig**
Tshivenda **-kotha**
Xitsonga **petsa**
Xitsonga **gova**
Xitsonga **khotso**

bent adj.
Afrikaans **gebuig**
Tshivenda **-kombamaho**
Xitsonga **xo khotseka**
Xitsonga **xo goveka**
Xitsonga **xo petseka**

benzine {chemical substance}
Afrikaans **bensien**
Tshivenda **bennzina**
Xitsonga **benzini**

beta carotene
Afrikaans **betakaroteen**
Tshivenda **kharothina ya betha**
Xitsonga **karotini ya bita**

bicarbonate of soda
Afrikaans **koeksoda**
Afrikaans **natriumbikarbonaat**
Tshivenda **soda ya u bika**
Xitsonga **khukhusoda**

bicycle
Afrikaans **fiets**
Tshivenda **lukanyakanya**
Tshivenda **baisigira**
Xitsonga **xikanyakanya**
Xitsonga **bayisikiri**

bilharzia
Afrikaans **bilharzia**
Tshivenda **muṭamboṭambo**
Tshivenda **tshifunga**
Xitsonga **ndzhundzhwana**
Xitsonga **muthundanghazi**
Xitsonga **bilihaziya**

bind v.
Afrikaans **bind**
Tshivenda **-ṭanganya**
Xitsonga **khomanisa**

binoculars
Afrikaans **verkyker**
Tshivenda **maforokiki**
Xitsonga **bayinokhula**
Xitsonga **xivonakule**

biodegradable adj.
Afrikaans **bioafbreekbaar**
Tshivenda **-tshisiniseaho**
Xitsonga **xa swibolwa**

bird
Afrikaans **voël**
Tshivenda **tshinoni**
Xitsonga **xinyenyana**
Xitsonga **nyenyana**

birdbath

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voëlbad

tshiṭambelazwiṇoni
ṭhambelazwiṇoni
xihlambela-swinyenyana

bird of prey

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

roofvoël

tshiṇoni tshidyaṇama
nyenyana yo dya nyama
nyenyana yo hlota
xinyenyana xo dya nyama
xinyenyana xo hlota

birth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

geboorte

mbebo
ku tumbuluka
ku tswariwa
ku velekiwa

birth weight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geboortegewig

tshilemetshambebo
ntiko wo velekiwa

bitch

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

teef

mmbwa ya tsadzi
nkati

black

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

swart

-tswu
ntima

blackjack

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

knapsekêrel

mushidzhi
muxiji

black oystercatcher

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

swart oestervanger

ḽiṇulakhovhe
nyenyana yo dya swihumbana
xinyenyana xo dya swihumbana

blacksmith

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grofsmid

ystersmid
mufulatsimbi
mufuri

blade {fixed structure}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blad

bande
baphathi
buleidi
ripapa

blade {leaf}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blaar

baphathi
kamba
tluka
khamba

blade {cutting tool}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lem

vhuhalini
rikari
xisinghwani

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

xikaringana

xirhezana

blanket

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kombers

nguvho
nkumba
xuka
vholo

bleach ⇒ bleaching agent**bleaching agent**

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bleach

bleikmiddel
tshihalulusi
xibasisi
xitengisi

block

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

takelblok

blokstelsel

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

buḽoko
xipima-ntikelo
phuli

block graph

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blokgrafiek
girafu ya zwidanga
girafu ya tibuloko

blood

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bloed
malofha
ngati

blood cell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bloedsele
sele ya malofha
sele ya ngati
xiphemuntsongo xa ngati

blood flow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bloedvloei
muelelo wa malofha
makhulukelo ya ngati

bloodstream

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bloedstroom
lutsinga lwa malofha
nkhuluko wa ngati
vukhuluki bya ngati

blood vessel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bloedvat
lutsinga
nsiha wa ngati

bloom n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blom
dzuvha
mbhaleko
nhluko
hluke

bloom v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blom
bloei
-fhufhuma
buloma

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

baleka
hluka

blossom n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bloeisel
phuphumo
mbhaleko
ndzhumbuko
xirhumbuko

blossom v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bloei
-fhufhuma
rhumbuka
baleka

blotting paper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kladpapier
bambbiritswonzwa
bambbiri ḽa u tswonzwa
phepha ro tswonga
xitswongi

blow v. {e.g. wind}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

waai
-vhudzula
hunga
huhutela
fufutela

blow off

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

wegwaai
-wisa
dzudzeka
hungeka

blubber

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

walvisspek
mapfura a khovhe
mafurha ya nkavangaheti

blue

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blou
muvhala wa lutombo
muvhala wa denga
wasi

blue-black

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blouswart
lutombodombelela
wasidzwii

blue wildebeest

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blouwildebees
khongoni
hongonyi

blunt nail

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stomp nael
lwala lwo gomalaho
nwala wo bvinyeka
n'wala yo bvinyeka

boat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

boot
gungwa
byatso
xikwekwetsu

body

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

liggaam
muvhili
miri
muzimba

body shape

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

liggaamsvorm
mbonalo ya muvhili
tshivhumbeo tsha muvhili
xivumbeko xa miri

body temperature

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

liggaamstemperatuur
thempharetsha ya muvhili
mahiselo ya miri

boil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kook
vhilisa
vila
pupuma
huhuma

boiled water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gekookte water
maḍi o vhliswaho
mati yo virisiwa

boiling water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kokende water
maḍi a vhlilaho
mati yo vila
mati yo kaluma

borehole

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

boorgat
dindi ḽa maḍi ḽo vhoriwaho
bidzi
pitsi
xibababa
borho

botanist

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

botanis
mugudazwimela
mutiva-swimila
mutokota-swimila

bottle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bottel
boḍelo
bodhlela

bottle bank

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bottelbank
vhuvhulungamaboḍelo
xitlati xa mabodhlela
dulu ra mabodhlela

bottom

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onderkant
tshiraho
tshaku

bottom layer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onderste laag
luvhemba lwa nga fhasi
byandlalo-tshakwini

bow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boog
vhura
vurha

bowl

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bak
baweje
sambelo
mudzio
nkambana
ndhichi
borota

brace

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spanstuk
tshiṭumi
ngoti
xikhomaniso
ntambhu

brackish adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

brak
-dungaho
xa rimunyu

brackish water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

brakwater
maḍi a dungaho
mati ya rimunyu
mati yo dzunga
mati yo dzungela

bract

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dekblaar
kuṭari
burakithi
tluka ra xiluva

brad

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kleinkopspyker
tshibigiri
xipikiri

bradawl

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

spykerels
murumbulo

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

brake {vehicle}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ntlhavu

risungunu

rem

biriki

xiyimisi

biriki

bran

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

semels

mufumbu

makapa

vudyangwana

branch n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tak

davhi

rhavi

gaji

branch v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vertak

-khethekana

-fhandekana

phatluka

avana

branch vein

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

syta

ḡadzwana

ḡadzwane

xirhabyana

xindzhabyana

brand name

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

handelsnaam

dzinalithusi

vito ra ximakiwa

mfungho wa ximakiwa

brass

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geelkoper

brasi

burasi

bread

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

brood
vhurotho
tshinkwa
xinkwa
pawa
mbhunyana

breadth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

breedte
vhuphara
vuanami

break v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

breek
-vunda
-kwasha
tshova
faya
phatlula

breaker

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
bream {fish}
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

brander
ligabelo
gandlati

kurper
kapa
nhlampfi-pyatlalala

breath n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

asem
mufemo
moya
hefemulo

breathe v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

asemhaal
-fema
hefemula

breathing

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

asemhaling
u fema
ku hefemula

breed v.

Afrikaans

teel

Tshivenda

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

-hwela

-bebisa
tswala
tswalelana
hlanta
tumbuluxa
b'eka

breeding

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

teelt
teling
u hwedza
u bebisa
matswalelo
ntswalelano
maandziselo

brick

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

baksteen
tshidina
xitina

bricklayer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

messelaar
mufhaṭi
meselani
muaki

bridge n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

brug
buroho
muratho
buloho
muracho
vuracho

brittle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bro
-kwasheaho
xo tshoveka hi ku olova

bromothymol blue

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

broomtimol
bromothymolbuluu
buromotimolo ya wasi

brood v. {birds}

Afrikaans

broei

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

-alamela
fukamela
byamela

broody

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

broeis
alamelaho
nyalamelo
vufukameri
vubyameri

brown rat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bruinrot
buku
xihuluri

brush

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kwas
bulatsho
burachi

brush

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kreupelhout
zwiṭaka
xikhwatana
xigungwana
xijanana
majana

bubble ⇒ air bubble

buck ⇒ antelope

bucket

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

emmer
bakete
bakiti
bakete

buckle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gespe
tshikwetsho
xipiningo
xikhwexeti

bud

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

botsel
thunga
xihluke

budgerigar

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grasparkiet
budjie
badzhiriga
hokwe

build

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bou
fhaṭa
aka

builder

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bouer
mufhaṭi
muaki

building

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gebou
tshifhaṭo
muako

building material

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boumateriaal
tshishumiswa tsha u fhaṭa
matheriala a u fhaṭa
swo aka

bulb {plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bol
khufhi
rhanga

bulb {e.g. thermometer}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bol
baḽibu
khungulu
rhanga ra temomitara
rhanga ra xipima-mahiselo

bulb holder

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gloeilamphouer
tshifara baḽibu
tshifara globu
xikhoma-rhanga

bull

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

bul
mboho

Xitsonga	nkuzi
Xitsonga	xikwela
bunch	
Afrikaans	bondel
Tshivenda	tshidzhumba
Tshivenda	tshigwada
Xitsonga	ntlawa
Xitsonga	xikatsa
bundle	
Afrikaans	bondel
Tshivenda	dzanda
Xitsonga	nyandza
Xitsonga	chokotso
Xitsonga	gaxa
Xitsonga	xijumba
Bunsen burner	
Afrikaans	Bunsen-brander
Tshivenda	tshifhisi tsha bansen
Xitsonga	xichuvambara xa Bunsen
burette	
Afrikaans	buret
Tshivenda	burethe
Xitsonga	byureta
Xitsonga	bureta
burn ⇨ burn wound	
burn v.	
Afrikaans	brand
Tshivenda	-fhisa
Xitsonga	hisa
Xitsonga	tshwa
Xitsonga	vavula
burn wound	
English synonym	burn
Afrikaans	brandwond
Tshivenda	tshilonda tsha u swa
Xitsonga	mbanga ya ndzilo
burrow n.	
Afrikaans	ondergrondse blyplek
Tshivenda	mulindi
Xitsonga	ncele

Xitsonga	ntila
Xitsonga	nkele
Xitsonga	mpfutla
Xitsonga	muhocho
burrow v. {animals, e.g. rabbits}	
Afrikaans	grawe
Tshivenda	-bwa
Tshivenda	-gwa
Xitsonga	handza
Xitsonga	guba
Xitsonga	cela
Xitsonga	fukula
burst v.	
Afrikaans	bars
Tshivenda	thuthuba
Xitsonga	buluka
Xitsonga	handzuka
Xitsonga	baleka
bury v.	
Afrikaans	begrawe
Tshivenda	-vhulunga
Xitsonga	lahla
Xitsonga	celela
Xitsonga	seletela
Xitsonga	paletela
Xitsonga	cukumeta
Xitsonga	yimbela
bus	
Afrikaans	bus
Tshivenda	bisi
Xitsonga	bazi
Xitsonga	bizi
Xitsonga	xibomba
bush	
Afrikaans	struik
Tshivenda	tshiṭaka
Xitsonga	xihlahla
Xitsonga	khwati
Xitsonga	nhova

bushy root ⇨ adventitious root

busy Lizzie {plant}

Afrikaans	vlytige Liesbet
Tshivenda	bizi lizi
Xitsonga	ximilana xa Busy Lizzie
Xitsonga	ximilana xo kula hi ku hatlisa

butterfly

Afrikaans	skoenlapper
Tshivenda	tshisusu
Xitsonga	phaphatana

buzzer

Afrikaans	gonser
Tshivenda	bele
Tshivenda	baza
Xitsonga	xigongondzi
Xitsonga	xitshukanyeti

C**cabbage**

Afrikaans	kool
Afrikaans	kopkool
Tshivenda	khavhishi
Xitsonga	khavichi
Xitsonga	khavechi

cable {strong thick rope}

Afrikaans	kabel
Tshivenda	khebulu
Xitsonga	khebulu
Xitsonga	ntambhu

cable-stayed bridge

Afrikaans	swaaibrug
Afrikaans	sweefbrug
Tshivenda	buroho ya khebulu
Xitsonga	buloho ra tintambhu

cage

Afrikaans	hok
Tshivenda	tshitumba
Xitsonga	xihlengele
Xitsonga	hoko

calcium

Afrikaans	kalsium
Tshivenda	khalisiamu

Xitsonga

khalisiamu

calcium carbonate n.

English synonym	carbonate of lime
Afrikaans	kalsiumkarbonaat
Tshivenda	khaboneithi ya laimi
Xitsonga	khaboneti ya kalaka
Xitsonga	khaboneti ya khalisiamu

calculate

Afrikaans	bereken
Tshivenda	shuma mbalo
Tshivenda	u rekanya
Xitsonga	khakhuleta
Xitsonga	hlayela

calculation

Afrikaans	berekening
Tshivenda	u shuma mbalo
Tshivenda	u rekanya
Xitsonga	nkhakhuleto
Xitsonga	nhlayelo

calculator

Afrikaans	rekenaar
Tshivenda	tshishumambalo
Tshivenda	khalikhuleitha
Tshivenda	tshivhaleli
Tshivenda	tshirekanyi
Xitsonga	xihlayeri
Xitsonga	khakhuletara

calf

Afrikaans	kalf
Tshivenda	namana
Xitsonga	xirhodyana
Xitsonga	rhole

calix

Afrikaans	blomkelk
Tshivenda	khalikisi
Xitsonga	mfumba-xiluva

callipers

Afrikaans	meetpasser
Tshivenda	khalipa
Xitsonga	tikhalipara

cam

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nok
khemu
kheme

camel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kameel
gamela
kamela

camouflage {nature}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

kamoefering
khamafuledzhe
tshikanganyisi

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ntumbeto
nsirhelo

camp n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kamp
gammba
kampa
nkamba

can n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blik
khene
tshitsimbi
khene
xithinana
xikotela

can v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blik
-valela zwitsimbini
-shatela zwitsimbini
khena
lemela ethinini

canal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kanaal
mugero
ligero
mugero
muhocho

candle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kers
khandela
khandlhele

cane

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rottang
lutanga
musengele
rihlanga

cane sugar

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rietsuiker
sukrose
movha
chukele ra mova

canine adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

hondagtig
mmbwa
xa mbyana
ximbyana

canine tooth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oogtand
dungambwa
tino-ximbyana
tino ro handzula

canister

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

houer
blik
kan
tshibogisi
xibokisana xa nsimbhi

canned product

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ingemaakte produk
geblikte produk
zwiliwa zwo valelwaho
zwiliwa zwo shatelwaho
swa le mathinini
swa le swikoteleni

cannery ⇒ canning factory**canning factory**

English synonym
Afrikaans

cannery
inmaakfabriek

Tshivenda **feme ya u valela zwiliwa**
zwitsimbini
Xitsonga **feme ya swa le mathinini**

canoe
Afrikaans **kano**
Tshivenda **tshikwekwete**
Xitsonga **mukhumbi**
Xitsonga **xikwekwetsu**

capacitor
Afrikaans **kapasitor**
Tshivenda **khaphasitha**
Xitsonga **xihlayisa-gezi**

cape sparrow
Afrikaans **mossie**
Tshivenda **lupuṭula**
Xitsonga **xindzingiri**

capsule
Afrikaans **kapsule**
Afrikaans **saadomhulsel**
Tshivenda **gwangwa la mbeu**
Xitsonga **nkulula-tindzoho**

car
Afrikaans **motor**
Tshivenda **goloi**
Tshivenda **moḡoro**
Xitsonga **movha**
Xitsonga **xipandza-mananga**
Xitsonga **golonyi**

car battery
Afrikaans **motorbattery**
Tshivenda **biṭiri ya goloi**
Xitsonga **betiri ya movha**

carbohydrate
Afrikaans **koolhidraat**
Tshivenda **khabohaidreithi**
Xitsonga **khabohayidireti**

carbon
Afrikaans **koolstof**
Tshivenda **khaboni**
Xitsonga **khaboni**

carbonate of lime ⇒ calcium carbonate

carbon dioxide
Afrikaans **koolstofdioksied**
Afrikaans **koolsuurgas**
Tshivenda **khaboni daokusaidi**
Tshivenda **gesepfuḍi**
Xitsonga **khaboni-dayokisayidi**

carbon monoxide
Afrikaans **koolstofmonoksied**
Tshivenda **khaboni monokisaidi**
Xitsonga **khaboni-monokisayidi**

cardboard
Afrikaans **karton**
Tshivenda **khadibodo**
Tshivenda **khadibogisi**
Xitsonga **khadibodo**

cargo
Afrikaans **vrag**
Tshivenda **muhwalo**
Xitsonga **ndzhwalo**
Xitsonga **nhundzu**

carnation
Afrikaans **angelier**
Tshivenda **khanesheni**
Xitsonga **khanexini**

carnivore
English synonym **meat-eating animal**
Afrikaans **karnivoor**
Afrikaans **vleiseter**
Tshivenda **tshiḷaṇama**
Xitsonga **xidya-nyama**
Xitsonga **xihanya-hi-nyama**

carpenter
Afrikaans **timmerman**
Tshivenda **muvhaḍi**
Xitsonga **muvatli**
Xitsonga **mbatli**

carpet
Afrikaans **mat**
Tshivenda **khaphethe**
Xitsonga **khapete**

carriion		Xitsonga	khatalogo
Afrikaans	aas	Xitsonga	nongonoko
Tshivenda	mvumvi		
Tshivenda	ṅama yo vuvaho	catalyst	
Xitsonga	ntsumbu	Afrikaans	katalisator
Xitsonga	xidumbu	Tshivenda	tshiṭuṭuwedzi
Xitsonga	nyama yo bola	Xitsonga	xihatlisisi
carrion eater		catapult	
Afrikaans	aasvretende dier	Afrikaans	katapult
Tshivenda	tshiḽaṅamamvuvi	Tshivenda	khathaphaliti
Tshivenda	tshiḽaṅama yo vuvaho	Tshivenda	ḽegere
Xitsonga	xidya-ntsumbu	Tshivenda	regere
Xitsonga	xidya-xidumbu	Xitsonga	tirhekerhe
carrot		caterpillar	
Afrikaans	wortel	Afrikaans	ruspe
Tshivenda	kherotsi	Tshivenda	lunguvhi
Xitsonga	kheroti	Xitsonga	n'wampfokorho
		Xitsonga	xivungu-njiya
cartilage		cattle	
Afrikaans	kraakbeen	Afrikaans	beeste
Tshivenda	mukala	Tshivenda	kholomo
Xitsonga	nxorhonxorho	Xitsonga	tihomu
Xitsonga	xixorhoxorho		
carton		cattle fodder	
Afrikaans	kartonhouer	Afrikaans	veevoer
Tshivenda	khathoni	Tshivenda	furu ya kholomo
Xitsonga	khathoni	Tshivenda	zwiḽiwa zwa kholomo
		Xitsonga	furu
cast ⇒ mould		caustic	
		Afrikaans	bytend
casting		Tshivenda	-fhenya
Afrikaans	gieting	Tshivenda	-kunda
Afrikaans	gietwerk	Xitsonga	xivavuli
Tshivenda	vhufulatsimbi	Xitsonga	xikwamuri
Xitsonga	fula nsimbhi		
cast iron		caustic soda	
Afrikaans	gietyster	English synonym	sodium hydroxide
Tshivenda	tsimbipfulwa	Afrikaans	seepsoda
Xitsonga	nsimbhi-furiwa	Afrikaans	bytsoda
		Tshivenda	soda ya khoṣṭiki
catalogue		Xitsonga	soda-xivavuri
Afrikaans	katalogus	Xitsonga	sodiyamu-hayidirokisayidi
Tshivenda	khathaḽogo	Xitsonga	soda-xivavuli
		Xitsonga	soda-xikwamuri

cell {battery}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sel
sele
sele {ya betiri}

cell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sel
sele
sele {yo hanya}

cellulose

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sellulose
seḽḽousu
selulosi

cement

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sement
semennde
semendhe

cement dam

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sementdam
damu ḽa semennde
damu ra semendhe

cemetery

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

begraafplaas
mavhidani
zwaloni
swilahlo
masirha

centi-

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

senti-
tsha ḽana
xidzana

centimetre

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cm
sentimeter
cm
senthimitha
sentimitara

centipede

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

oorkruiper
honderdpoot
luvhenzhelele

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

sukumbela
ndlandlalati

centre of gravity

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

swaartepunt
tshikati tsha mutsiko
tshikati tsha vhukati ha giravithi
xikarhi ka misava

century

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eeu
ḽana ḽa miḽwaha
ḽaḽwaha
lembe-xidzana

ceramic

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

keramiek
tsha vumba
vumba
seramiki

ceramics

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pottebakkerskuns
vhuvhumbi nga vumba
ku vumba

cereal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

graan
tsha thoro
sirili
rivele-ndzoho

chain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ketting
tshaini
nketani
mpecana

chameleon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verkleurmannetjie
luaviavi
rimpfani
lumpfani

channel n. {a passage e.g. for water or liquids}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kanaal
mulonga
mugero

channel n. {communication}

Afrikaans	kanaal
Tshivenda	tshiṭitshi
Tshivenda	tshaneḽe
Xitsonga	xitichi

channel v. {control or direct something}

Afrikaans	kanaliseer
Tshivenda	-sumbandila
Xitsonga	lawula

characteristic

Afrikaans	eienskap
Tshivenda	mbonalo
Tshivenda	tshiṭaluli
Tshivenda	luswayo
Xitsonga	xihlawurisi
Xitsonga	xihlawulekisi

charcoal

Afrikaans	houtskool
Tshivenda	malasha
Tshivenda	mahale
Xitsonga	kala
Xitsonga	lahla

charged adj.

Afrikaans	gelaai
Tshivenda	-tshadzhiwaho
Xitsonga	lexi pfuxetiweke matimba
Xitsonga	lexi chajiweke

chart

Afrikaans	kaart
Tshivenda	tshati
Xitsonga	chati

cheetah

Afrikaans	jagluiperd
Tshivenda	lugwenṭofu
Xitsonga	xinkankanka

chemical n.

Afrikaans	chemikalie
Tshivenda	khemikhaḽa
Xitsonga	khemikhali

chemical energy

Afrikaans	chemiese energie
Tshivenda	fulufulu ḽa khemikhaḽa
Xitsonga	matimba-xikhemikhali

chemical potential energy

Afrikaans	chemiese potensiaalenergie
Tshivenda	fulufulu ḽo faredzwaho ḽa khemikhala
Xitsonga	matimba-xikhemikhali lama hlayisiweke

chemical reaction

Afrikaans	chemiese reaksie
Tshivenda	ṭhanganyo ya khemikhaḽa u nyanyuwa
Tshivenda	u nyanyuwa
Xitsonga	macincelo ya xikhemikhali
Xitsonga	maendlelo ya xikhemikhali

chemical substance

Afrikaans	chemiese stof
Afrikaans	chemikalie
Tshivenda	tsha khemikhaḽa
Xitsonga	nchumu wa xikhemikhali

chemist

English synonym	pharmacist
Afrikaans	apteker
Tshivenda	rakhemisi
Xitsonga	mukhemisi

chemist ⇒ pharmacy**chest**

Afrikaans	borskas
Tshivenda	khana
Xitsonga	xifuva

chicken

Afrikaans	hoender
Tshivenda	khuhu
Xitsonga	huku

chicken coop

Afrikaans	hoenderhok
Tshivenda	tshitumba tsha khuhu
Xitsonga	xihahlu

chimney

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skoorsteen
tshumela
chimele

chimney ventilation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skoorsteenventilasie
tshumela ya mvulelamufhe
moyahato wa xichimele

chimpanzee

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sjimpansee
tshimpanzi
chimpanzi

chipboard

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

brokkiesbord
tshipibodo
chipibodo

chisel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

beitel
tshezela
chizele
nsendzo
betlela

chisel-shaped tooth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

beitelvormige tand
Liṅo la musendo
tino-kondlo

chitin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chitien
tshitini
gwangwangwa ra swihadyana

chlorine

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

chloor
klorini
tlilorayini
tlilorini

chlorophyll

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chlorofil
klorofili
tlilorofili

choke v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verstik
-tzipa
tlimba
vindza

cholera

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cholera
kholera
kholera

chop v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kap
-rema
pandzela
tsema
kangandzela
tsemelela
phapha
khawula

chrome

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chroom
khromu
khuromu

chrome resistance

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chroomweerstand
u sa bva vuhali ha khroumu
vhukhroumu
ku nga rholi

chromium plating

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chroomplatering
vuḍikhroumu
vhukhroumu
u khwaṭhisa na u ita uri
tshishumiswa tshi sa bve vuhali
nsivela ku rhosa

chrysalis ⇒ pupa**circle** n. {geometry}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sirkel
mutengelele
tshitendeledzi
xirhendzevutana

circle-shaped

English synonym

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

circular**sirkelvormig****tsha tshitendeledzi****tsha mutengelele****xa xirhendzevutana****circuit {general}**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

baan**mumono****sekete {ya ndlela}****circuit {electrical}**

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

kring**stroombaan****sekhethe****sekete {ya gezi}****circuit {hydraulics}**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

kring**sekhethe****sekete {ya swihalaki}****circuit {pneumatic}**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

kring**tsha tshitendeledzi****sekete {ya moya}****circular** ⇒ circle-shaped**circulate**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

sirkuleer**-mona****rhendzeleka****circumference**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

omtrek**muelotenga****sikhamferentse****ndzhendzheleko****citric acid**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

sitroensuur**esidi ya saitririki****asidi ya xilamula****esidi ya xilamula****citrus**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

sitrus**siṭrasi****xilamula****clamp**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

klamp**kiḽempe****tshifarisi****ximanyiso****clasper {male insect}**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

knyper**kḽasipa****ximanyiso {xa xitsotso}****classification**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

klassifikasie**khethekanyo****mbekanyo****nzudzanyo****ntlawahato****classify v.**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

klassifiseer**-khethekanya****-vhekanya****ntlawahata****claw**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

klou**ṅala****nwala****n'wala****ximbi****clay**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

klei**vumba****vumba****mhemba****mbopfi****clayey soil**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

kleiagtige grond**mavu a vumba****hondzosi**

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

clay mixture

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

clay soil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cleanser

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

clear

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

clear {sky}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

clear water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cleft

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

climate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

xivumba
xilogo

kleimengsel
muvango wa vumba
mpfangano wa vumba
mpfangano wa hondzosi
xilongo

kleigrond
mavu a vumba
misava ya vumba

skoonmaker
reinigingsmiddel
tshikunakisi
tshikunisi
xibasisi

helder
-vhonadzaho
vonakarisa
vonikela

helder
-si na makole
nkala-mapapa

helder water
maḓi o kunaho
mati yo tenga

skeur
bars
mutwe
mpandzeko

klimaat
kilima
maxele

Xitsonga

clock

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

clockmaker

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

closed loop system {electronics}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

closed sluice

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

cloth

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

clothing

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

clothing factory

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

maxelo

horlosie
watshi
wachi
xikomba-nkarhi

horlosiemaker
muiti wa watshi
muendla-swikombankarhi
muendla-tiwachi

geslotelusstelsel
sisteme ya lupu yo valeaho
nkunupeto wa nomo {wa gezi}

geslote sluis
phontshi yo valeaho
vhelefu {ya damu}
vhalufu

weefstof
kledingstof
labi
sila
nguvu
lapi
pesa

klerasie
kleredrag
zwiambaro
zwifuko
swiambalo
tinguvu

klerefabriek
feme ya zwiambaro
feme ya tinguvu
feme ya swiambalo

cloud

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

wolk
gole
papa
tsefu

cluck v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kloek
-kunzwa
nkenkela

cluster

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tros
tshigwada
xijumba

cm ⇨ centimetre

coal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

steenkool
malasha
lahla
kala

coal fire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

steenkoolvuur
mulilo wa malasha
ndzilo wa malahla
ndzilo wa makala

coarse

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grof
tsha madzhorro
khwaxa

coarse stone

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

growwe steen
tombo li hwasaho
ribye ro khwaxa

coat n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pels
mukumba
jazi

coat v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

bedek
dek

Tshivenda

Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

-pennda

penda
chuchutsa
chuchuta
hulunga

cob

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mieliekop
mukope
mpupurha
nkwihi
nkhuhle

cobalt

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kobalt
khobalithi
khobati

cock

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

haan
mukukulume
nkuku

cockroach

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kakkerlak
bete
hele

coconut

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kokosneut
khokhonathi
khokhonati

cocoon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kokon
khukhuni
n'wampfokorho

code

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kode
khoudu
xikombisi
mfungho

coil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spoel
khoili
harhi
khoyili

cold n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

koue
murotho
phepho
xirhami
ku titimela

cold adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koud
-rothola
xo titimela

cold-blooded

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koudbloedig
-shavhaho phepho
swa ngati yo titimela

collage

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

collage
plakskildery
khoḷadzhi
mpfangano wa swifaniso
kholaji

collar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kraag
mutsinga
khoḷoro
kholoro
montlela

colour

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kleur
muvhala
muhlovo
muvala

coloured copper wire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gekleurde koperdraad
ḡaraṭa ya muvhala wa koporo
darata ya koporo ya muhlovo

colourless

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kleurloos
-si na muvhala
nkala-muhlovo

colour wheel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kleurwiel
vhili ḷa muvhala
linga ḷa muvhala
vhilwa ra muhlovo

column

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pilaar
phuphu
kholomo
rixaxa

column graph

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kolomgrafiek
girafu ya kholomu
girafu ya kholomo

combustion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verbranding
phiso
mpfurho

commercial

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kommersieel
vhuvhambadzi
swa mabindzu

common weed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

onkruid
tshene
nhlakulo
nhova

communication {technology - electronics}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kommunikasie
vhudavhidzani
mbulavurisano
vuhlanganisi

compass n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kompas
khamphasi
tsumbasia
khompasi
xikomba-timheho

component {electronics}

Afrikaans	komponent
Tshivenda	tshivhumbi
Tshivenda	khomphonenthe
Xitsonga	xiphemu

compose v.

Afrikaans	saamstel
Tshivenda	-vhumba
Tshivenda	-sika
Xitsonga	vumba

composite n.

Afrikaans	samestelling
Tshivenda	tshivhumbwa nga zwinzhi
Xitsonga	xivumbiwa

composition

Afrikaans	samestelling
Tshivenda	mbumbo
Xitsonga	xivumbeko

compost

Afrikaans	kompos
Tshivenda	pfudzethukhwi
Xitsonga	khomposi
Xitsonga	muquvela

compound n. {combination of parts}

Afrikaans	mengsel
Tshivenda	tshisikwa
Xitsonga	nkatsano

compound bar

Afrikaans	saamgestelde staaf
Tshivenda	baa ya khomphaundu
Xitsonga	bara ya nkatsano

compress v.

Afrikaans	saampers
Tshivenda	-kwanyeledza
Tshivenda	-pwanyeledza
Xitsonga	kamanyeta
Xitsonga	manyanisa
Xitsonga	tlimbanisa

compressed air

Afrikaans	saamgeperste lug
Tshivenda	muya wo pwanyeledzwaho
Xitsonga	moya wo tlimbanisiwa
Xitsonga	moya wo manyanisiwa

compression force ⇒ compressive force**compressive force**

English synonym	compression force
Afrikaans	drukkrag
Afrikaans	kompressiekrag
Tshivenda	maanda a u pwanyeledza
Xitsonga	matimba yo tlimbana

compressor

Afrikaans	kompressor
Tshivenda	khomphuresa
Xitsonga	xitlimbanisi

computer

Afrikaans	rekenaar
Tshivenda	khomphyutha
Xitsonga	khompyuta
Xitsonga	khompyutara

concentrated

Afrikaans	gekonsentreer
Tshivenda	tsho dziaho
Xitsonga	xa matimba

concrete

Afrikaans	beton
Tshivenda	khonkhrithi
Xitsonga	khonkhirete
Xitsonga	khonkhele
Xitsonga	khonkhiriti

concrete brick

Afrikaans	betonbaksteen
Tshivenda	tshidina tsha khonkhrithi
Xitsonga	xitina xa khonkhirete

condensate

Afrikaans	kondensaat
Tshivenda	tshiludifhadzwa
Xitsonga	xitiyi xa swihalaki

condensation

Afrikaans	kondensasie
Tshivenda	muluḑelo
Tshivenda	khondentsesheni
Xitsonga	mahundzukelo {moya ku ya eka swihalaki}

condense v.

Afrikaans	kondenseer
Afrikaans	vloeibaar maak
Tshivenda	-luḑifhadza
Tshivenda	-ita tshiluḑi
Xitsonga	hundzula

condenser

Afrikaans	kondenseerder
Tshivenda	tshiluḑifhadzi
Tshivenda	khondentsa
Xitsonga	xihundzuri

conduct v.

Afrikaans	gelei
Tshivenda	-rathisa
Xitsonga	fambisa

conduction

Afrikaans	geleiding
Tshivenda	phirisafulufulu
Xitsonga	mfambiso

conductor

Afrikaans	geleier
Tshivenda	tshifhirisafulufulu
Xitsonga	xifambisi

cone {e.g. seed of pine tree}

Afrikaans	keël
Tshivenda	khounu
Xitsonga	mpalu
Xitsonga	khoni
Xitsonga	tshevula

cone-bearing adj.

Afrikaans	keëldraend
Tshivenda	tshianwakhounu
Xitsonga	xo tswala timpalu

cone-bearing plant

Afrikaans	keëldraende plant
Tshivenda	muri muaṅwakhounu
Xitsonga	murhi wo tswala timpalu

conical

Afrikaans	keëlvormig
Tshivenda	tsha khounu
Xitsonga	xa khoni

connection

Afrikaans	verbinding
Tshivenda	ṭhumano
Tshivenda	ṭhanganyo
Xitsonga	nhlanganiso

connective adj.

Afrikaans	verbindend
Tshivenda	-ṭumanyaho
Xitsonga	lexi hlanganisiweke

conservation

Afrikaans	bewaring
Tshivenda	ndondolo
Xitsonga	nhlayiso

conserve n.

Afrikaans	konserf
Tshivenda	zwivhulungwa
Xitsonga	xihlayisiwa

conserve v. {water}

Afrikaans	bespaar
Tshivenda	-vhavhalela
Tshivenda	-vhulunga
Xitsonga	hlayisa {mati}

conserve v. {protection of e.g. living things}

Afrikaans	bewaar
Tshivenda	-tsireledza
Tshivenda	-londota
Tshivenda	-londola
Xitsonga	hlayisa

constituent n.

Afrikaans	bestanddeel
Tshivenda	tshipiḑa
Xitsonga	xiphemu

constraint

Afrikaans	begrensing
Afrikaans	beperking
Tshivenda	tshiiledzi
Tshivenda	tshikundisi
Xitsonga	xisivelo
Xitsonga	xipimelo

construction n.

Afrikaans	konstruksie
Tshivenda	u fhaṭa
Tshivenda	u vhumba
Xitsonga	vuaki

construction kit

Afrikaans	konstruksietoerusting
Tshivenda	zwishumiswa zwa u fhaṭa
Xitsonga	switirhisiwa swo aka

contact force

Afrikaans	kontakkrag
Tshivenda	maandakhwamano
Xitsonga	matimba yo hlanganisa

container n.

Afrikaans	houer
Tshivenda	mudzio
Tshivenda	tshifaro
Xitsonga	xikhomelo
Xitsonga	khontheyina
Xitsonga	xitamelo

continued existence {e.g. species}

Afrikaans	volgehoue voortbestaan
Tshivenda	ndalamo
Xitsonga	ku hanya
Xitsonga	vukona

contour feather

Afrikaans	kontoerveer
Tshivenda	kuthenga
Xitsonga	tinsiva ta xipesu

contract v.

Afrikaans	saamtrek
Tshivenda	-hwetekanya
Xitsonga	tsongahata
Xitsonga	kokotsana
Xitsonga	khwanyana

contraction

Afrikaans	saamtrekking
Tshivenda	muhwetekano
Xitsonga	nkhwonyano
Xitsonga	ntsongahato
Xitsonga	nkokotsano

control n.

Afrikaans	kontrole
Tshivenda	ndango
Xitsonga	malawulelo
Xitsonga	mfambiso

control panel

Afrikaans	kontrolepaneel
Tshivenda	phanele ya ndango
Xitsonga	bokisi ro lawula

convection

Afrikaans	konveksie
Tshivenda	phirisavhududo
Xitsonga	mfambiso wa nkahelo

convection current

Afrikaans	konveksiestroom
Tshivenda	lutsinga lwa phirisavhududo
Xitsonga	moya-mfambiso

conversion

Afrikaans	omsetting
Tshivenda	tshandukiso
Xitsonga	ndzhundzhuluko-xivumbeko

convert

Afrikaans	verander in
Tshivenda	-shandukisa
Xitsonga	hundzuluxa

conveyor belt

Afrikaans	vervoerband
Tshivenda	bannda la u endedza
Xitsonga	bandi ro fambisa

coo v.

Afrikaans	koer
Tshivenda	-u lila ha liivha
Xitsonga	rila {ka tuva}

cooking oil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kookolie
mapfura a u bika
mafurha yo sweka

cool v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

afkoel
-rothodza

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

horisa
titimeta

cool air

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koel lug
muya u rotholelaho
moya wo hola

cool down v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

afkoel
-rothodza
horisa

cooler

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

koelhouer
tshirothodzi
khulara
khulara
xihorisi

coop n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hok
hoko
tshitumba
xihahlu

copper

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Cu
koper
Cu
koporo
khopha
tshirongana
koporo

copper chloride

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koperchloried
khopha kloraidi
tllorayidi-koporo

copper pin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kopernaal
phini ya koporo
phini ya khopha
ya tshirongana
phini ya koporo
xipereta xa koporo

copper sulphate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kopersulfaat
khopha salfeithi
salifeyiti-koporo

copper wire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koperdraad
ḡaraṭa ya koporo
ḡaraṭa ya khopha
ḡaraṭa ya tshirongana
darata ya koporo

cord

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

koord
thambo
ricindha
ntambhu

core

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kern
mbilu
xirho-xikarhi {muhandzu}

cork n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kurk
khokho
xipfalo

corrode

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

korrodeer
wegvreet
-ṭahadza
-la
rhosisa

corrosion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

korrosie
ṭahadzo
rhosi

corrosive n.

Afrikaans	korroderende middel
Tshivenda	tshiṭahadzi
Tshivenda	tshiḽi
Xitsonga	xirhosisi

corrugated adj.

Afrikaans	gegolf
Afrikaans	geriffel
Tshivenda	-miṭoḽo
Xitsonga	xa zenge
Xitsonga	xa zingi
Xitsonga	xa zinki

corrupt {computer technology - e.g. a database or diskette}

Afrikaans	korrupt
Tshivenda	-tshinyadza
Xitsonga	onha

cotton

Afrikaans	katoen
Tshivenda	luguli
Tshivenda	muḽali
Xitsonga	riguru
Xitsonga	xipapi
Xitsonga	vutiyi
Xitsonga	khotoni
Xitsonga	rinya

cotton cloth

Afrikaans	katoenstof
Tshivenda	sila
Tshivenda	labi
Xitsonga	nguvu ya riguru
Xitsonga	nguvu ya xipapi
Xitsonga	nguvu ya vutiyi
Xitsonga	nguvu ya khotoni

cotton wool

Afrikaans	watte
Tshivenda	dzudzu
Xitsonga	wulu ya riguru
Xitsonga	wulu ya xipapi
Xitsonga	wulu ya vutiyi
Xitsonga	wulu ya khotoni

cotyledon

Afrikaans	kotiledon
Afrikaans	saadlob
Tshivenda	luvhemba lwa mbeu
Xitsonga	xiphambati {mbewu}

courting

Afrikaans	hofmakery
Tshivenda	anḽana
Tshivenda	ambisana
Xitsonga	ku gangisana

courting ritual

Afrikaans	hofmaakritueel
Tshivenda	nyambisano
Xitsonga	ntolovelwo wo gangisana

covering {electricity}

Afrikaans	omhulsel
Tshivenda	putela
Xitsonga	xisirhelelo {gezi}

covering

Afrikaans	bedekking
Tshivenda	luvhemba
Xitsonga	xikhumba

dzovo

Xitsonga	nhlonge
----------	----------------

cow

Afrikaans	koei
Tshivenda	kholomo ya tsadzi
Xitsonga	ntswele
Xitsonga	n'ombekati

crane

Afrikaans	hyskraan
Tshivenda	khreini
Xitsonga	xitlakula-ndzhwalo

crank

Afrikaans	krukstaaf
Tshivenda	khrenke
Xitsonga	kirenke

crank mechanism

Afrikaans	krukmeeganisme
-----------	-----------------------

Tshivenda	tshanda tsha khrenke
Xitsonga	maendlelo ya kirenke
cream of tartar	
Afrikaans	kremetart
Tshivenda	luvhandu
Xitsonga	asidi ya thatha
Xitsonga	esidi ya thatha
crease n.	
Afrikaans	kreukel
Tshivenda	muonyo
Xitsonga	ndzhembe
Xitsonga	nxoxovano
Xitsonga	mpetso
Xitsonga	nkhwanyalo
Xitsonga	nkhanyano
Xitsonga	mutshetshe
creature	
Afrikaans	skepsel
Tshivenda	tshivhumbiwa
Tshivenda	tshisikwa
Xitsonga	xihadyana
cricket	
Afrikaans	kriek
Tshivenda	tsenene
Tshivenda	nzenene
Xitsonga	nthonono
Xitsonga	nchonyonyo
criteria <pl / see criterion>	
criterion	
Afrikaans	kriterium
Afrikaans	maatstaf
Tshivenda	ndila
Tshivenda	tshieli
Xitsonga	xihlawulekisi
croak n.	
Afrikaans	kwaak
Tshivenda	u lila ha gula
Xitsonga	ku rila ka chela
Xitsonga	mpfumawulo wa xichela

crochet	
Afrikaans	hekel
Tshivenda	-luka
Tshivenda	-khurosheta
Xitsonga	ku luka
Xitsonga	mphasetelo
crocodile	
Afrikaans	krokodil
Tshivenda	ngwenya
Xitsonga	ngwenya
crop n. {e.g. wheat}	
Afrikaans	gewas
Tshivenda	tshiliŋwa
Xitsonga	xirin'wa
crop n. {bird's gullet}	
Afrikaans	krop
Tshivenda	dyelo
Xitsonga	chelele
cross beam	
Afrikaans	dwarsbalk
Tshivenda	ndula
Tshivenda	bimu
Xitsonga	rimbalele
cross-section	
Afrikaans	dwarsdeursnit
Tshivenda	u tumula vhukati
Xitsonga	xitsemakanyo
crow v.	
Afrikaans	kraai
Tshivenda	-u lila ha mukukulume
Xitsonga	ringa
crown	
Afrikaans	kroon
Tshivenda	khirauni
Tshivenda	khare
Xitsonga	xihenhla
crude oil	
Afrikaans	ru-olie
Tshivenda	ole i songo kuniswaho
Xitsonga	oyili-mbisi

cruising speed

Afrikaans	togsnelheid
Tshivenda	luvhilo lwo tewaho
Xitsonga	rivilo-ndzinganelo

crush v.

Afrikaans	vergruis
Tshivenda	-kwashekanya
Tshivenda	-sinḁa
Xitsonga	gandla
Xitsonga	gaya
Xitsonga	tlhokola
Xitsonga	kandza
Xitsonga	sila

crushed grain

Afrikaans	gebreekte graan
Tshivenda	thoro yo sinḁwaho
Xitsonga	ndzoho yo gayiwa
Xitsonga	ndzoho yo siriwa

crushed mealies

Afrikaans	mieliegruis
Tshivenda	ṭhuvhule
Xitsonga	mapa
Xitsonga	mugayo

crust

Afrikaans	kors
Tshivenda	goko
Tshivenda	khraṣiṭa
Xitsonga	rikoko

crustacean

Afrikaans	skaaldier
Tshivenda	maḁambatshekwa
Xitsonga	xa rixaka ra maganju
Xitsonga	xa rixaka ra nkokotso

crystal

Afrikaans	kristal
Tshivenda	dzhoru
Tshivenda	khraṣiṭaḁa
Xitsonga	ndzoho-ximunya

crystalline

Afrikaans	kristalagtig
-----------	---------------------

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

tshi na khraṣiṭaḁa**tshi na dzhoru****ximunya****crystallisation {rock}**

Afrikaans	kristallisering
Tshivenda	u vhumba dzhoru
Tshivenda	ita khraṣiṭaḁa
Xitsonga	maendlelo ya ndzoho-ximunya
Xitsonga	nkhokhiso

Cu ⇨ copper**cud**

Afrikaans	herkousel
Afrikaans	herkoutjie
Tshivenda	nzeulwa
Xitsonga	nghayelo

cultivate v.

Afrikaans	bewerk
Tshivenda	-lima
Xitsonga	rima

cultivated land

Afrikaans	bewerkte grond
Afrikaans	verboude grond
Tshivenda	tsimu yo gweḁwaho
Tshivenda	tsimu yo limiwaho
Xitsonga	nsimu leyi rimiweke

cultivation

Afrikaans	bewerking
Tshivenda	ndimo
Xitsonga	ku rima

cupboard

Afrikaans	kas
Tshivenda	khabodo
Xitsonga	khabodo

current {e.g. water and air}

Afrikaans	stroom
Tshivenda	lutsinga
Xitsonga	gandlati

current {electricity}

English synonym

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

electric current**stroom****elektriese stroom****lutsinga****nkholuko** {wa gezi}**curve** n.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

draai**kheve****khona****njhiko****curved beak**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

krom bek**mulomo wa mugopi****nomo-xiove****cushioned paw**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

gekussingde poot**shimba****rhuva****nenge-nyavatele****cutlery**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

eetgerei**zwishumiswa zwa u la****swo dya hi swona****khatilari****cutter**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

snyer**mutshei****tshitshei****xitsemi****mutsemi****cutting** {plants}

English synonym

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

slip**steggie****tshiṭahwa nga thanda****xitsemiwa****cycle**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

siklus**mutevheṭhandu****sekeje****nandzelelano****cylinder**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

silinder**siṭinda****silindara****cylindrical** adj.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

silindries**tsha siṭinda****xa xisilindara****cylindrical magnet**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

silindriese magneet**maginethe wa siṭinda****maginete ya xisilindara****D****dam** n.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

damwal**damu****damu****qhivi****dam** v.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

opdam**-thivha mulambo****endla damu****damage** v.

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

verniel**beskadig****-tshinya****onha****damp** adj.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

klam**vhuelwaho****xo tsakama****damp ground**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

klam grond**murongwe****misava yo tsakama****dam up**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

opdam**fhaṭa damu****endla damu**

dark

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

donker
swiswi
xinyama
xinyami

dassie <term used in the RSA> {animal}

English synonym

hyrax

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

das
dassie
mbila
mbila

data {information technology - computers}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

data
data
switiviwa

dead leaf

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dooie blaar
tari lo omaho
tluka ro oma

deadly germ

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dodelike kiem
tshitshilitshivhulahi
xitsongwatsongwana xa nghozi

death

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dood
lufu
rifu

deca-

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

deka-
fumi
-khume

decade

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dekade
minwaha ya fumi
lembe-xikhume

decant v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

dekanteer
afgiet
-shulula

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

chulula

halata

decantation

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dekantering
afgieting
tshululo
ku minyetela

decay v.

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rot
verrot
-sina
bola

deci-

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

desi-
tsha fumi
desi
n'we-xa-khume

deciduous adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bladwisselend
-tshipala
xo dzudza matluka

decode v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dekodeer
-dikhoudu
paluxa
hlavutela

decompose v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ontbind
sinisa
borisa
bola

decomposition

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontbinding
u sina
ku bola

deflate

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

afblaas
lug uitlaat
u xisa

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

phyisa
poncisa

degradable adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

afbreekbaar
-vhumbululeaho
xo oloviseka

degree Celsius <symbol °C>

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

graad Celsius
digirii selishiasi
mpimo-hiso wa Selixiyasi

dehydration

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontwatering
dehidrasie
u fhelamaqi
ku omeriwa

deliquescent adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vervloeiend
-luḡifhalaho
xo n'okiseka

delivery tube

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

afvoerpypie
phaiphitshimbidzi
phayiphi yo fambisa

density

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

digtheid
dentsithi
vhuṭandekani
vhutsitsikani
ntiko

dentate leaf

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

getande blaar
ṭari ḷa maṇo
tluka-ximeno

dentition

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gebit
nzudzanyo ya maṇo
ximeno

deposit n.

Afrikaans

afsetting

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

masalela
masalela

depth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

diepte
vhudzivha
vhungolo
vuenti

desert

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

woestyn
soga
mananga
savasi

design n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ontwerp
nyolo
ku dizayina
ndhizayino

design v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontwerp
-ola
dizayina

designer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontwerper
muoli
mudizayini

design process

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontwerpproses
vhuoli
madizayinelo

develop v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ontwikkel
-bveledza
kurisa
hluvukisa

development

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ontwikkeling
mveledziso
ku kula
vuhluki

device

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

toestel
tshishumiswa
nchumu

devil's thorn

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dubbeltjie
gwanda
xinhlonhlwana

dew n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dou
ñwando
xiverha
mberha

diabetes

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

diabetes
suikersiekte
vhulwadze ha swigiri
vhulwadze ha tshugela
daibethisi
vuvabyi bya chukele

diabetic n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

diabeet
mulwadze wa swigiri
mulwadze wa tshugela
mulwadze wa daibethisi
muvabyi wa chukele

diagonal n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

diagonaal
hoeklyn
tshibuḡakhuda
xihingakanya

diagram

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

diagram
nyolo
daigramu
xifaniso
dayagiramu
xiencisi

diagrammatic

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

diagrammaties
ngaho nyolo

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

daigramu

xidayagiramu

dial n. {radio}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wyserplaat

musumbasifhere
tshisumbatshikhala
xitlhokonyoto

dial v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bel

-rwela luṭingo
-daiḷa
tlhokonyota

diameter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

diameter

phandakati
dayamitha
mpandzo
dayamitara

diamond

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

diamant

daimane
dayimani

diarrhea ⇒ diarrhoea**diarrhoea**

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

diarrhea <US>

diarree
u shela
u vha na dangani
u tshuluwa
nchuluko
ku huda

dicotyledon

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dikotiele plant

tweesaadlobbige plant
daikhothlidono
mbemba mbili dza mbeu
mbewu-swiphambatimbirhi

die-casting

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

matrysgieting
vormgieting

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**vhufuladaizi
ku dayiza**

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**ayodini yo timuriwa
ayodini yo tenguriwa**

diesel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**diesel
dizili
disili
dizele**

dim adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**dof
-dimaho
-revhaho
hunguta
dima**

diet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**dieet
zwiliwa
nndyo
swakudya**

dimension

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**afmeting
dimensie
mate
muelo
mpimo**

dig v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**grawe
-u bwa
cela
fukula
yemba**

diminish v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**verminder
-tukufhadza
-dimula
-fhungudza
hunguta**

digest v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**verteer
-sukanya
pfuvela
gayela**

dim light

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**dowwe lig
tshedza tsho dimaho
tshedza tsho fhungudzwaho
rivoni ro hungutiwa**

digestion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**spysvertering
tsukanyo
mpfuvelo
nghayelo**

diode

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**diode
dayode
dayodi**

digestive system

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**spysverteringstelsel
sisteme ya tsukanyo
vupfuveri
vugayeri**

dip v. {in liquid}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

**doop
-ngwandamedza
-mbwandamedza
peta**

dilute

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**verdun
dzimula
timula
tengula**

dip v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

**sak
tsitsa
dzaneta
dlomuta**

diluted iodine

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

**verdunde jodium
ayodini yo dzimulwaho**

direct current

Afrikaans	gelykstroom
Tshivenda	lutsinga ndivhanele
Xitsonga	nkholuko-gezi wo ya tlhelo rin'we

direction

Afrikaans	koers
Tshivenda	sia
Tshivenda	thungo
Tshivenda	buḽo

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

tlhelo**mheho****direct sunlight**

Afrikaans	direkte sonlig
Tshivenda	masana ndivhanele
Xitsonga	miseve ya dyambu yo kongoma

disc

English synonym	disk <US>
Afrikaans	skyf
Tshivenda	disiki
Xitsonga	disiki
Xitsonga	xivhilwana-pyatla
Xitsonga	xiphambati

disc floret

English synonym	disk floret
Afrikaans	skyfblommetjie
Tshivenda	disiki florethe
Xitsonga	xiluva-nhlokopyatla!

disease

Afrikaans	siekte
Tshivenda	vhulwadze
Xitsonga	vuvabyi

disinfectant

Afrikaans	ontsmetmiddel
Tshivenda	tshivhulahi tsha zwithshili
Xitsonga	xidlaya-switsongwatsongwana

disintegrate

Afrikaans	disintegreer
Tshivenda	fhandekanya
Xitsonga	nhlanhla

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

hangalasa**tlhantlha****disintegration**

Afrikaans	disintegrasie
Tshivenda	phandekanyo
Xitsonga	nhlanhlo
Xitsonga	hangalaso
Xitsonga	ntlhantlho

disk ⇒ disc**disk floret** ⇒ disc floret**dispense v.**

Afrikaans	resepteer
Tshivenda	-ṅea mushonga
Xitsonga	nyika
Xitsonga	phakela

disperse

Afrikaans	verstrooi
Tshivenda	balanganya
Tshivenda	hasekanya
Xitsonga	hangalasa

displace

Afrikaans	verplaas
Tshivenda	sudzulusa
Xitsonga	tlhengusa
Xitsonga	khapa
Xitsonga	tekela ndhawu

dissolve v.

Afrikaans	oplos
Tshivenda	-ṅoka
Xitsonga	n'okisa

distance

Afrikaans	afstand
Tshivenda	tshikhala
Xitsonga	mpfhuka

distillation

Afrikaans	distillasie
Tshivenda	u rothisa
Xitsonga	ntengiso

distilled water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gedistilleerde water
maḽi a rothiswaho
mati yo tengisiwa

distilling flask

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

distilleerfles
fulasiki
fulasiki yo tengisa

divide

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verdeel
khethekanya
kovha
avanyisa

dividers

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verdeelpasser
tshikovhi
xipimo

division

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verdeling
mukovho
nkavanyiso
ku avanyisa

3-D object

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

three-dimensional object
3-D-voorwerp
driedimensionele voorwerp
tshivhumbeo tsha masia mararu
tshivhumbeo tsha 3-D
nchumu wa matihelo manharhu

domestic animal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

huisdier
tshifuwo
xifuwo

domesticate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mak maak
fuwa
fuwa

donkey

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

donkie
donngi
mbongola

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

dove {birds}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mbhongolo

donki

duif

liivha

tuva

dowel

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

houtnael

klinkbout

doweje

xikhomanisi

dowel stick

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tappen

thanda ya doweje

xikhomanisi xa

xirhendzevutana

down n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dons

mithenga

vutsenga

download v. {computers}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aflaai

-sudzulusa

hundzisela mahungu

dawuniloda

down-river adv.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stroomaf

-tsaho na mulambo

ku rhelela

ku ngirimela

downwind

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

windaf

vhuyamuya

hune muya wa vhudzulela hone

tlhelo ra moya

downy adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sag

-zwithenga

-vhukuse

xo phutseriwa hi vutsenga

dragonfly

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

naaldekokker
liṅangamaḽi
nkolokono

drain n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

riool
muela
xikululo
xiphomiso

drainage

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dreinerling
muelelo
nkululo
mphomiso

draught n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

trek
lufheṭefheṭe
moya wo titimela wa le
ndlwini

draw v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

teken
-ola
-tala
dirowa
fanisa
pfapfarhuta

drill n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

boor
vhoro
boro
borho
jomborho

drill bit

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boorpunt
lulimi lwa boro
nhloko ya borho

drilling

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boorwerk
u vhora
u bora
ku borha

drinkable water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

drinkbare water
maḽi a nweaho
mati yo nweka
mati yo nwa

drive pulley

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dryfkatrol
phuḽi ya u tshimbidza
phuli ya bandi

driving belt

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dryfband
bannda ḽa u tshimbidza
bandi ro fambisa

droop v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

afhang
-kotama
-nembelela
hayeka
korhama

drop n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

druppel
shotha
thonsi

drop v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

val
-tsa
-tsisa
wisa
wisa
dzaneta
tshoneta

drop bottle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

drupfles
boḽelo ḽa marotha
bodhlela ro thonisa

droplet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

druppeltjie
kushotha
xithonsana

drought n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

droogte
gomelelo
dyandza

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-vhili
xa ximbirhi

drown

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verdrink
nwela kotho
nwela
dyiwa hi mati

dual sexed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tweeslagtig
tsha mbeu mbili
xa swambeleko-mbirhi
xa vusati na vununa

drowsiness

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lomerigheid
u kumedza
sululwani
ku khudzehela
ku khoma hi vurhongo

ductile

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rekbaar
petea
tatamuwa
xo tsanyuka
xo tshanambuka

dry

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

droog
oma
oma

dull

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dof
revhaho
muvala wo rhomba
dzwihala

dry capsule

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

droë kapsel
droë saadhuis
mutshelothathabi
nkulula-tindzoho wo oma

dump n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoop
daledale
mathukhwini
tshinthulu
tala

dry cell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

droë sel
sele ya tshiomate
sele yo oma

dump v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

weggooi
stort
-laṭa
-thupha
cukumeta
lahla

dry weather

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

droë weer
mutsho wo omaho
maxele yo oma

dual adj.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tweeledig
dubbel-
-vhili
xa ximbirhi

dune ⇒ sand dune**durability**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

duursaamheid
ndalamo
ku tiya
ku khomelela

dual adj.

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

dual-purpose
dubbeldoelig
-nga huvhili

dust

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stof
buse
ritshuri
ntshuri

dust mask

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stofmasker
masiki wa u thivhela buse
xipfala-ngoho xa ritshuri
xisivela-ritshuri

dust particle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stofdeeltjie
tshilavhi tsha buse
xiphemunyana xa ritshuri

dust storm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stofstorm
ḁumbu la buse
bubutsa

dye n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kleurstof
dai
u shandukisa muvhala
tshishandukisi
xintinti
dayi

dynamo

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dinamo
dayinamo
dayinamo

E**eagle**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

arend
goni
rikhozi

ear

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oor
ndevhe
ndleve

early spring

Afrikaans

vroeë lente

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

thangelaluvula

masungulo ya ximun'wana

early summer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vroegsomer
thangelatshilimo
masungulo ya ximumu

ear of wheat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koringaar
ṭhotshe ya goroi
nchocho wa koroni

earpiece

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gehoorstuk
tshiṭanganedzi
nhloko ya riqingho

earth {planet}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aarde
lifhasi
misava

earth {electrical}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aarding
ethye
xitimula-gezi

earth leakage

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aardlekkasie
ethye likhedzhi
bokisi ra xitimula-gezi

earth-leakage relay switch

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aardlekrele
switshi ya ethye likhedzhi
swichi ya bokisi ra
xitimula-gezi

earth's crust

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aardkors
goko la shango
xiphemu xa misava xa le henhla

earth's surface

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aardoppervlak
nnḁa ha lifhasi
vuhenhla bya misava

earth wire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aarding

ḍaraṭa ya ethye
ntambhu ya xitimula-gezi

effect n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

effek

mveledzwa
mbuyelo
makumu

earthworm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

erdwurm

lusuḍu
nxikwa

effective

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

doeltreffend

effektief
bveledzaho
mvelelondavhelelwa
shumaho zwavhuḍi
pfunaka

east

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oos

Vhubvaḍuvha
vuxa
vuxeni

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

efficiency

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

doeltreffendheid

vhukoni
vuswikoti

ebony

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ebbehout

eboni
mhandze ya xilutsi
mhandze ya xipalatsi

effort

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

poging
inspanning
vhuḍidini
nungo
matimba
tshalatshala

eco-

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eko-

zwa mupo
swa mbangu

eco-friendly adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

omgewingsvriendelik
-zwi anḍanaho na mupo
swo twana ni swa mbangu

egg

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eier
gumba
tandza

eco-tourism

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ekotoerisme

vhusendela mashango ha
ndondolamupo
vupfhumba bya swa mbangu

egg cell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eiersel
sele ya gumba
sele ya tandza

edge

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rand

lumeme
makumu

egg shell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

eierdop
gwangwa la gumba
makero
xiphambati xa tandza
khamba ra tandza

eel

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paling

aal
khunga
hunga

egg white

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eierwit
tshitshena tsha gumba
xiphemu xo basa xa tandza

egg yolk

English synonym

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

yolk**eiergeel****dooier****tshirulwane tsha gumba****tsha ṭaḍa tsha gumba****ntsutsu****egret**

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

egreterier**egret****igrethe****ḵilisakholomo****magondzwana****dzandza****Egyptian goose**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

kolgans**sekwa ḵa Egipita****sekwa ra Xigipita****elastic adj.**

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

rekbaar**elasties****-tatamuwaho****xo tsanyuka****elastic n.**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

rek**ḵasitiki****xitsanyuki****elastic band**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

rek**bannda ya ḵasitiki****luḵekere****bandi ro tsanyuka****xirhekedyana****elastic potential energy**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

elastiesepotensiaal-energie**fulufulu ḵo faredzwaho nga****ḵasitiki****matimba ya xitsanyuki****electric adj.**

English synonym

Afrikaans

electrical**elektries**

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

-tsha muḍagasi**xa gezi****electrical** ⇒ electric**electrical appliance**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

elektriese toestel**tshishumiswa tsha muḍagasi****xitirhiso xa gezi****xitirhisiwa xa gezi****electrical cable**

English synonym

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

electric cable**elektriese kabel****khebulu ya muḍagasi****khebulu ya gezi****ntambhu ya gezi****electrical charge**

English synonym

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

electric charge**elektriese lading****tshadzhi ya muḍagasi****matimba ya gezi****electrical current**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

elektriese stroom**lutsinga lwa muḍagasi****nkhuluko wa gezi****electrical energy**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

elektriese energie**fulufulu ḵa muḍagasi****ntamu wa gezi****electrical extension cord** ⇒ extension cord**electrical motor**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

elektriese motor**motho wa muḍagasi****muchini wa gezi****electrical switch**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

elektriese skakelaar**switshi ya muḍagasi****swichi ya gezi****electrical wiring**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

elektriese bedrading**u dzhenisa muḍagasi**

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

u wayara
ndzumekeeto wa tintambhu ta
gezi

electric cable ⇒ electrical cable

electric charge ⇒ electrical charge

electric circuit

Afrikaans **elektriese stroombaan**
Afrikaans **kring**
Tshivenda **sekhethe ya muḍagasi**
Xitsonga **sekete ya gezi**

electric current ⇒ current

electricity

Afrikaans **elektrisiteit**
Tshivenda **muḍagasi**
Xitsonga **gezi**

electric lawnmower

Afrikaans **elektriese grassnyer**
Tshivenda **mutshini wa u gera mahatsi**
wa muḍagasi
Xitsonga **xitsema-byanyi xa gezi**

electric plug

Afrikaans **elektriese prop**
Tshivenda **puḵaka ya muḍagasi**
Xitsonga **pulaga ya gezi**

electric shock

English synonym **shock**
Afrikaans **elektriese skok**
Tshivenda **tshokwa**
Tshivenda **rwiwa nga muḍagasi**
Xitsonga **ku chokiwa**
Xitsonga **ku biwa hi gezi**

electric socket

English synonym **socket**
Afrikaans **elektriese sok**
Tshivenda **sokhethe ya muḍagasi**
Xitsonga **sokete**
Xitsonga **sokete ya gezi**

electric spark

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

elektriese vonk
ṭhase ya muḍagasi
nhlanhla ra gezi

electric stove

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

elektriese stoof
tshiṭofu tsha muḍagasi
xitofu xa gezi

electric wire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

elektriese draad
ḡataṭa ya muḍagasi
wairi ya muḍagasi
ntambhu ya gezi

electrocution

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

doodskok
elektrokusie
vhulawa nga muḍagasi
rifu ra gezi
rifu hi gezi

electrolysis

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

elektrolise
eḷekṭrolaisisi
elekitirolisisi

electrolyte

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

elektroliet
eḷekṭhrolaithi
elekitirolayiti

electromagnet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

elektromagneet
eḷekṭhromagnethe
maginete ya gezi

electron

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

elektron
eḷekṭhroni
elekitironi

electronic adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

elektronies
-tsha eḷekṭhroniki
xa gezi

electronic mail ⇒ email

electronic system

Afrikaans	elektroniese stelsel
Tshivenda	sisiteme ya elekthroniki
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya gezi

electroplating

Afrikaans	elektroplateerwerk
Afrikaans	elektroplatering
Tshivenda	elekthropulethini
Xitsonga	mphutselo wa gezi

electrostatic force

Afrikaans	elektrostatiese krag
Tshivenda	maanda a elekthrostatiki
Tshivenda	nungo dza elekthronikifoso
Xitsonga	matimba ya nkhuhlano wa gezi

element {chemistry}

Afrikaans	element
Tshivenda	elemente
Xitsonga	elemente

element {electronics}

Afrikaans	element
Tshivenda	elemente
Xitsonga	elemente

elephant

Afrikaans	olifant
Tshivenda	ndou
Xitsonga	ndlopfu

elevator ⇒ lift

ellipse n.

Afrikaans	ellips
Tshivenda	eipsi
Xitsonga	xivumbeko xa xitandza

elliptical

Afrikaans	ellipsvormig
Tshivenda	ejeptikhala
Xitsonga	xa xitandza

email

English synonym

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

electronic mail

e-pos
elektroniese pos
imeili
poso ya xitironiki
imeyili

embryo

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

embrio

embrio
embrio
xitumbulukwa

emergency stop button

Afrikaans	noodbeheerknop
Tshivenda	bathoni ya u imisa ya shishi
Xitsonga	batheni ya xihatla
Xitsonga	batheni ya xilamulela-mhangu

enamel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

emalje
inamele
inamele

enamel paint

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

emaljeverf
pennde ya enamele
pende ya inamele

endangered animal

Afrikaans	bedreigde spesie
Tshivenda	phukha i songo tsireledzeaho
Xitsonga	xiharhi xo pfumaleka
Xitsonga	xiharhi xo kala

endosperm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

endosperm
endosipeme
mbuva-mbewu

endurance ⇒ stamina

energy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

energie
fulufulu
matimba

energy consumption

Afrikaans	energieverbruik
Tshivenda	la fulufulu
Tshivenda	vhuḽafulufulu
Xitsonga	matirhisele ya matimba

energy food

Afrikaans	energievoedsel
Tshivenda	zwiḽiwa zwa fulufulu
Xitsonga	swakudya swa matimba

energy source

Afrikaans	energiebron
Tshivenda	tsiko ya fulufulu
Xitsonga	xipfeleta-matimba

energy transfer

Afrikaans	energieoordrag
Tshivenda	phirisafulufulu
Xitsonga	mahundziselo ya matimba

engine {e.g. car}

Afrikaans	enjin
Tshivenda	nzhini
Xitsonga	njhini

engine {trains}

English synonym	railway engine
Afrikaans	lokomotief
Tshivenda	nzhini ya tshidimela
Xitsonga	njhini ya xitimele
Xitsonga	njhini {ya xitimela}

engineer

Afrikaans	ingenieur
Tshivenda	muinzhiniara
Xitsonga	muendla-tinjhini
Xitsonga	muinjhiniyere

enrich v.

Afrikaans	verryk
Tshivenda	-pfumisa
Tshivenda	-nyora
Xitsonga	nonisa
Xitsonga	fumisa

environment

Afrikaans	omgewing
Tshivenda	mupo
Xitsonga	mbangu

environmental issue

Afrikaans	omgewingskwessie
Tshivenda	zwa mupo
Xitsonga	mhaka ya mbangu

enzyme

Afrikaans	ensiem
Tshivenda	enzaimi
Xitsonga	xihundzurisi

Epsom salt

English synonym	magnesium sulphate
Afrikaans	Engelse sout
Afrikaans	magnesiumsulfaat
Tshivenda	mageziamu salfeithi
Xitsonga	mageziyamu-salifeti

equal-arm balance

Afrikaans	chemiese weegskaal
Tshivenda	tshikalo ndingano
Xitsonga	xikalo xa ndzinganiso

equilibrium

Afrikaans	ewewig
Tshivenda	ndinganyiso
Tshivenda	ikhwiḽibriamu
Xitsonga	ndzinganiso

equipment

Afrikaans	toerusting
Tshivenda	zwishumiswa
Xitsonga	xitirho

ergonomics

Afrikaans	ergonomika
Tshivenda	egonomiksi
Xitsonga	malulamiselo ya mbangu

error of parallax

Afrikaans	parallaksfout
Tshivenda	vhukhaxhi ha pharaḽaksi
Xitsonga	xihoxo xa mapimelo

ester

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ester
esiṭa
esitere

ethane

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

etaan
ithyeini
pulasitiki ya ntolovel
ethene

ether

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eter
ethya
xihoko xa etere

evaporate v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verdamp
-ḡimuwa
ku haha ka swihalaki

evaporating dish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verdampingsbak
ndishi ya muḡimuwo
ndhichi yo hahisela swihalaki

evaporation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verdamping
muḡimuwo
vuhahi {bya swihalaki}

evergreen ⇨ evergreen tree**evergreen tree**

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Xitsonga

evergreen
immergroen boom
muri wa mulambatshipala
murhi wa rihlaza minkarhi
hinkwayo
xihlahla xa rihlaza minkarhi
hinkwayo

ewe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ooi
phwidzi
nyimpfu ya xisati
ntswele ya nyimpfu

examine v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ondersoek
-linga
-ṭola
-asesa
kambela
hlahluva

example

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voorbeeld
tsumbo
xikombiso

excavate v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

uitgrawe
-gwa
-bwa
cela
fukula

exception

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

uitsondering
ḡipambuwi
handle ka
xa le tlhelo

excess

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oormaat
fhirisa mpimo
anzesa
itesa
xo tlula mpimo

excess soil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oormaat grond
mavu o pfumesaho
mavu o vhibvelaho
misava yo tala ku tlula mpimo

exert v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

uitoefen
-ṇea maanḡa
-tikisa
tshikelela

exhaust ⇨ exhaust pipe**exhaust fumes**

English synonym	exhaust gases
Afrikaans	uitlaatgasse
Tshivenda	geze ya ekzozo
Xitsonga	misi ya tinjhini
Xitsonga	musi wa njhini

exhaust gases ⇒ exhaust fumes

exhaust pipe

English synonym	exhaust
Afrikaans	uitlaattyp
Tshivenda	phaiphi ya ekzozo
Xitsonga	xihumesa-musi
Xitsonga	phayiphi ya musi

exhaust system

Afrikaans	uitlaatstelsel
Tshivenda	sisiteme ya ekzozo
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya tiphayiphi ta musi

exoskeleton

Afrikaans	eksoskelet
Tshivenda	muangarambo wa nga nnḁa
Xitsonga	xiphambati xa miri

expand

Afrikaans	uitsit
Tshivenda	kukumuwa
Tshivenda	tatamuwa
Xitsonga	ndlandlamuka

expansion

Afrikaans	uitsetting
Tshivenda	mukukumuwo
Tshivenda	mutatamuwo
Xitsonga	ndlandlamuko
Xitsonga	ndlandlamuxo

experiment n.

Afrikaans	eksperiment
Tshivenda	ḽiedza
Tshivenda	eksiperimente
Xitsonga	xikambisiso
Xitsonga	xiperimente
Xitsonga	xiringeto

experiment v.

Afrikaans	eksperimenteer
Tshivenda	-edza
Xitsonga	ringeta
Xitsonga	kambisisa

explode

Afrikaans	ontploff
Tshivenda	thuthuba
Xitsonga	buluka

export n. {information technology}

Afrikaans	uitvoer
Tshivenda	tsudzuluso
Tshivenda	tshimbidza
Xitsonga	mbuyelo wa thekinoloji {wa thekinoloji}

extend v.

Afrikaans	uitrek
Afrikaans	verleng
Tshivenda	-lapfisa
Tshivenda	-hudza
Xitsonga	engetela
Xitsonga	kurisa
Xitsonga	lengelela

extension cord

English synonym	electrical extension cord
Afrikaans	verlengkoord
Tshivenda	thambo ya muengedzo
Xitsonga	ntambhu yo koka ya gezi

extensive damage

Afrikaans	omvangryke skade
Tshivenda	tshinyalelo khulwane
Xitsonga	ku onhaka lokukulu

external adj.

Afrikaans	uitwendig
Afrikaans	buite-
Tshivenda	-nga nnḁa
Xitsonga	xa le handle

external appearance

Afrikaans	uiterlike voorkoms
Tshivenda	mbonalo ya nga nnḁa
Xitsonga	xivumbeko xa le handle

external fertilisation

Afrikaans	eksterne bevrugting
Tshivenda	nyandedzo ya nnda
Tshivenda	u simekela ha nga nnda
Xitsonga	mithiso wa le handle
Xitsonga	mfukamelo wa le handle

extract v.

Afrikaans	uittrek
Tshivenda	-bvisa
Xitsonga	humesa
Xitsonga	koka
Xitsonga	hlomula

eye

Afrikaans	oog
Tshivenda	it̪o
Xitsonga	tihlo

eye tooth

Afrikaans	oogtand
Tshivenda	liṇo la musendo
Xitsonga	tino-kavatlula

F**fabric n.**

Afrikaans	stof
Tshivenda	sila
Xitsonga	lapi

fabrication technique

Afrikaans	vervaardigingstegniek
Tshivenda	thekhiniki ya u ita masila
Xitsonga	maendlelo ya lapi

face {animal or human}

Afrikaans	gesig
Tshivenda	tshifhatuwo
Xitsonga	xikandza

face {surface of something}

Afrikaans	oppervlak
Tshivenda	lurumbu lwa nga nṱha
Xitsonga	henhla ka
Xitsonga	vuhenhla bya

face {e.g. of a part of cloth}

Afrikaans	regte kant
Tshivenda	nga phanda ha
Xitsonga	nsomo

facsimile ⇒ fax**factory**

Afrikaans	fabriek
Tshivenda	feme
Xitsonga	vumakelo

falcon

Afrikaans	valk
Tshivenda	lurwanzhivha
Xitsonga	xikhozana

family

Afrikaans	gesin
Afrikaans	familie
Tshivenda	muṭa
Xitsonga	ndyangu
Xitsonga	rixaka

fan n.

Afrikaans	waaier
Tshivenda	fene
Xitsonga	fene
Xitsonga	xihuhutela-moya

fang

Afrikaans	slagtand
Tshivenda	liṇothema
Tshivenda	liduṅwammbwa
Xitsonga	tino ra nyoka

farm n.

Afrikaans	plaas
Tshivenda	bulasi
Xitsonga	purasi
Afrikaans	boer
Tshivenda	rabulasi
Xitsonga	murimi
Xitsonga	mufuwi
Xitsonga	n'wamapurasi

farming

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

boerdery

vhubulasi
vurimi
vufuwi

farmyard

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plaaswerf
dzharaṭa ya vhubulasi
jarata ra purasi

fat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vet
mapfura
mafurha

fatal adj.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dodelik
fataal
-isaho lufuni
xo dlaya

fault

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fout
khakheaho
xihoxo

fax n. {technology}

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

facsimile
faks
faksimilee
fekisi
fekisi

fax machine

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

faksmasjien
mutshini wa u fekisa
muchini wa fekisi

feather

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

veer
muthenga
risiva

feather duster

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

verestoffer
tshifhufhurabuse tsha
mithenga

Xitsonga

xiphumunho xa tinsiva

feathery adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geveerd
-tsha mathenga
xa tinsiva

feed v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

voed
-ṇea zwiliwa
-kanzwa
phamela
dyisa

feedback n. {electronics}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

terugvoer
khumelamurahu
mbuyelo

feeding bottle

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bababottel
voedingsbottel
boḍelo la u mamisa
bodhlela ro dyisa

feeler

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

voeler
luphuphuledzi
xitwi
xitembi
xiambamberi

Fehling's solution

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Fehling se oplossing
tshiluḍi tsha fehling
soluxini ya Fehling

feline

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kat
feline
swa rixaka ra ximanga

female

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vroulik
tshisadzi
xisati

female cell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vroulike sel
sele ya tshisadzi
sele ya xisati

Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

musimekeli
andedza
nyandedzo
ku mithisa

female flower

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vroulike blom
dzuvha la tshisadzi
xiluva xa xisati

fertilise v. {human beings or animals}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bevrug
-andedza
-simekela
mithisa

fermentation

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

fermentasie
gisting
mbiliso
mbholo
mbiriso

fertilise v. {soil}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bemes
-nyora
nonisa

fern

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

varing
mufene
mudima
fene

fertilised egg cell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bevrugte eiersel
gumba lo simekelwaho
sele ya tandza yo mithisiwa

ferromagnetic adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ferromagneties
-ferromagnethiki
xa maginete ya nsimbhi

fertiliser

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kunsmis
misstof
manyoro
xinonisi

ferrous adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ysterhoudend
-tsimbi
-ferasi
xa nsimbhi

fibre

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vesel
mupfemu
faiba
ricinda
ribyewu
byewu

fertile

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrugbaar
bebaho
nona

fibrous root ⇒ adventitious root**field**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

land
tsimu
nsimu
madyelo

fertile soil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrugbare grond
mavu o nonaho
mavu o vhibvelaho
misava yo nona

fig

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vy
fuyu
kuwa

fertilisation

Afrikaans

bevrugting

file n. {instrument}

Afrikaans	vyl
Tshivenda	feila
Xitsonga	feyila

file v.

Afrikaans	vyl
Tshivenda	-feila
Xitsonga	feyila

film

Afrikaans	film
Tshivenda	filimu
Xitsonga	filimi

film negative {photography}

Afrikaans	filmnegatief
Tshivenda	murunzi wa filimu
Xitsonga	ndzhuti wa xithombhe

filter n.

Afrikaans	filter
Tshivenda	tshiṭuḍi
Tshivenda	filithara
Xitsonga	sefo

filter v.

Afrikaans	filtreer
Tshivenda	-ṭuḍa
Tshivenda	-filitha
Xitsonga	sefa

filtered water

Afrikaans	gefiltreerde water
Tshivenda	maḍi o ṭuḍwaho
Xitsonga	mati yo sefiwa

filter funnel

Afrikaans	filtreertregter
Tshivenda	fanele ya u ṭuḍa
Xitsonga	fanele yo sefa

filter paper

Afrikaans	filtreerpapier
Tshivenda	bambiri la u ṭuḍa
Xitsonga	phepha ro sefa

filtrate n.

Afrikaans	filtraat
-----------	----------

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tsho ṭuḍiwaho**xihalaki xo sefiwa****filtration**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

filtrasie

muṭuḍo
nhluto
nsefo

fin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vin

mvekisi
xicapila
xipapila

finch

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vink

fintshi
finci

finding n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bevinding

mawanwa
mbuyelo

fine adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fyn

-suvhelelaho
-sekenaho
xo rhetela

finger {e.g. land}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vinger

lubobo
ludzedzekwa
xiphemu xa misava

finger {body part}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vinger

munwe
rintiho

fire n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vuur

mulilo
ndzilo

fire brigade

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

brandweer
tshidzimamulilo
nhlangano wa vatimandzilo
nhlangano wa vatimelandzilo

fireman

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

brandweerman
mudzimamulilo
mutima-ndzilo

firm adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stewig
-khwaṭhaho
xo oma
xo tiyela

fir tree

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

denneboom
mufee
mufere

fish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vis
khovhe
nhlampfi

fishbowl

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

visbak
baweje ya khovhe
xihlayisa-tinhlampfi

fish farm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

visplaas
bulasi ya khovhe
vutumbuluxela-tinhlampfi

fissure

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

skeur
mutwe
mpandzeko
handzuko
mbhandzhuko

fixed shape

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

vaste vorm
bepaalde vorm
tshivhumbeotewa

Xitsonga

xivumbeko-nkalancinco

flag

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlag
fulaga
fulaha
mujeko

flame

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlam
khavhu
langavi

flamingo

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

flamink
fulamingo
fulamingo

flammable adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vlambaar
-dugaho
xo tshwa hi ku hatlisa
xo hiseka hi ku olova

flap v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klap
-babamela
kapatela

flash

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

straal
lupenyo
vangama

flask

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glass flask
fles
glasfles
fulaski ya ngilasi
fulasiki ya nghilazi

flat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

plat
navhaho
byatlama
ringanana

flatworm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

platwurm
tshivhungu bande
xivungu-byatla

flea

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlooi
thatha
dzedze

flesh

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vleis
vlees
ṅama
nyama

fleshy fruit

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlesige vrug
mutshelo wa thindi
muhandzu wo olova

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tswavela
muhandzu wo olova endzeni

flex n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koord
elektriese koord
tepa
fulekisi

flexible adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

buigsaam
-tepaho
xo olova ku khotseka
xo tempekana

float v. {e.g. in the air}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sweef
-papamala
phaphama

float v. {in water}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dryf
-tengama
phaphama
papamala

flock n. {animals}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kudde
sambi
ntlhambi

flock n. {birds}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

swerm
murivha
ndzeyana

floor n. {e.g. room}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vloer
fuḽoro
fhasi
hansi

floor n. {in forest}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vloer
fhasi
tshaku

flora

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

flora
zwimela
swimila

flour

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

meel
meelblom
fuḽauru
mapa ya koroni
fulawuri

flow n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vloei
muelelo
nkhuluko

flow chart

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vloeidiagram
nyolo ya muelelo
chati ya nkhluko

flower n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blom
dzuvha
xiluva

flowering adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blomdraend

-u fhufhumiswa ha maluvha
xo baleka swiluva

fluffy adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

donsig

-bubu
xo fohlomela
xa vuverha

fluid n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vloeistof

tshiluḽi
xihalaki

fluorescent adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fluoresserend

-fuloresenthi
xa fuloresente

fly n. {insect}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlieg

thunzi
nhongana

fly v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlieg

-fhufha
haha

foal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vulletjie

berana
xihancana

foam

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skuim

bulo
khuvi

fodder

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

animal food

voer
furu
swakudya swa swiharhi
furu

foetus

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

fetus

tshitumbuki
khwiri
nyimba

fog

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mis

khuli
hunguva
nkungwa

folic acid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

foliensuur

folikesidi
asidi ya foliki
esidi ya foliki

font

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

letterbeeld

fonto
matsalele
fonto

food

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voedsel

kos
zwiliwa
swakudya

food-chain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voedselketting

mutevhe wa zwiliwa
nandzelelano wo dyanana ka
swiharhi

food mixer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

menger

tshivangazwiliwa
xihlanganisa-swakudya
xipfanganyisa-swakudya

food tin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blikkie

tshitsimbi tsha zwiliwa
thini ra swakudya
xikotikoti xa swakudya

foot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voet

lwayo
nkondzo

force n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

krag
maanda
nungo
matimba

forest

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

woud
bos
ḁaka
xihlahla
khwati

fork

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tuinvurk
forogo
foroko

form ⇨ state**form n.**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vorm
tshivhumbeo
xivumbeko

form v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vorm
-vhumba
-sika
vumba

formation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vorming
mbumbo
mavumbelo

fossil fuel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fossielbrandstof
tshiluḁifulufulu tsha masalela
mafurha ya swibolwa

fountain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

fontein
tshisima

Xitsonga

xihlovo**fowl**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoender
khuhu
huku

fowl-run

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoenderkamp
tshitumba tsha khuhu
xihahlu

fox

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

jakkals
phunguwe
hlolwa

fracture n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fraktuur
mvunḁeo
ho vunḁeaho
mpandzeko

frame structure

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

raamstruktuur
muhaga
fureme
rimba

fray v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitrafel
-pfepfemuwa
hlakata

freeze

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vries
xwatuwa
gwitsila

freezer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrieskas
tshixwatudzi
xigwitsirisi

freezer compartment

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrieshokkie
lufhera lwa muxwatudzo
xindhawana xo gwitsirisa

freezing point

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vriespunt
thepharetsha ya muxwatudzo
vugwitsileni

fresh air

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vars lug
mufhe muswa
moya wo tenga

fresh product

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vars produk
tshibveledzwa tshiswa
swakudya swa furexe

freshwater fish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

varswatervis
khovhemulambo
nhlampfi ya le nambyeni

freshwater sunfish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

varswatersonvis
khovhe tseta ya mulambo
nhlampfi ya le nambyeni

friction

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wrywing
tsetano
nkhuhlano

fridge ⇨ refrigerator**frog**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

padda
qula
chela

front tooth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voortand
liño la phanda
tino ra le mahlweni

frost

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ryp
mahada
gamboko

fructose

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fruktose
furakthousu
chukele ra mihandzu

fruit

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrug
mutshelo
muhandzu

fruit juice

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrugtesap
dzhusi ya mutshelo
juzi ya muhandzu

fuel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

brandstof
tshivhaswa
xitshivelwa
mafurha yo fambisa

fulcrum

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

draaipunt
spilpunt
falikhramu
xikarhi

full-grown

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitgegroeï
volgroeï
aluwaho
vhinaho
xo vupfa

function n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

funksie
mushumo
ntirho

function v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

funksioneer
-shuma
tirha

fungus

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fungus

lugowa
nkuxu

funnel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tregter

fanele
fanele

fur

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pels

vhukuse
voya

furniture

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

meubels

fanitsha
fanitshara
vhanichara
fanichara
fenichara

furrow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

leivoor

mugero
foro
mugerho

fuse n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sekering

fiyusi
fiyuzi

fuse v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

smelt

-tanganya
hlanganisa

G

g ⇒ gram

gale

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stormwind

dumbu
bubutsa
xidzedze

garage

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

motorhuis

garage
giratshi
garaji

garden

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tuin

ngade
ntanga
xirhapa
nghadi

garden flower

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tuinblom

dzuvha la ngadeni
xiluva xa le xirhapeni
xiluva xa le nghadini
xiluva xa le ntangeni

garden snail

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tuinslak

khumba ya ngadeni
humba

garden soil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tuingrond

mavu a ngade
misava ya xirhapa

gas

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gas

gese
moya
hhasi
gese

gas burner

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gasbrander

gesibena
xichuvambara

gaseous exchange

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gaswisseling

musielisano wa gese
cincano wa moya
cincano wa tigese

gas stove

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gasstoof
tshiṭofu tsha gese
xitofu xa gese
xitofu xa hhasi

gauze

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gaas
sefo
sefo

gear

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rat
gere
gere

gear system

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ratstelsel
sisṭeme ya gere
sisiteme ya tigere

gear train

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ratreeks
ratstel
gere dzo ṭumanaho
tigere

gecko

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

boomgeitjie
gwavhavha
xipululu

gender

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geslag
mbeu
rimbewu

generate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

genereer
bveledza
tumbuluxa

generation {e.g. of electricity}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

generasie
mubveledzo
ntumbuluxo

generator

Afrikaans

generator

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ontwikkelaar
dzheneretha
xitumbuluxi
jeneretara

gentle adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sag
-dzikaho
xa kahle
xo olova

gently adv.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

saggies
-nga vhulenda
hi ku olova
khwatsi

geography

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geografie
ndivhashango
ntivo-misava

geranium

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

malva
dzheraniamu
guxe ra xilungu

germ

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kiem
kutzhili
xitsongwatsongwana

germinate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontkiem
-mela
mila

germinating tray

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontkiemingsbak
ṭhirei ya u medzela
ximilerisi

germination

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontkieming
mumelo
ku mila

gill

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kieu

pwiṭi

rilaka ra nhlampfi {ra nhlampfi}

giraffe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kameelperd

ṭhuda

nhutlwa

give birth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

geboorte skenk
-beba

Xitsonga

tswala

Xitsonga

veleka

glass

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glas

ngilasi

nghilazi

glass basin

English synonym

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

glass trough

glasskottel

sambelo la ngilasi

xibya xa nghilazi

xibye xa nghilazi

glass beaker

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glasbeker

bikha ya ngilasi

bikiri ra nghilazi

glass cylinder

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glassilinder

silindere ya ngilasi

bodhlela ra nghilazi

glass flask ⇒ flask**glass jar**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glasfles

dzhomela la ngilasi

jara ya nghilazi

glass pane

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

glasruit

ngilasi ya fasitere

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

nghilazi ya fasitere

nghilazi ya jinela

glass plate

English synonym

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

glass sheet

glasblad

glasplaat

baphathi la ngilasi

nghilazi

glass sheet ⇒ glass plate

glass slide

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

glasskyfie

glasplaatjie

saidi tsha ngilasi

xilayidi xa nghilazi

glass straw

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

glasstrooitjie

sitrou tsha ngilasi

chupu ra nghilazi

glass trough ⇒ glass basin

glider

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

sweeftuig

glaida

xihahampfhuka-nkalanjhini

glucose

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

glukose

glukhousu

chukele

glue

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

gom

gluu

xinamaketi

xidamarheti

xinamarheti

mphanga

glue gun

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

lympistool

gani ya guluu

xidamarhetisi

xibamu xa xidamarheti

gnaw v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

knaag
-shenganya
-shenga
phora
kutsa
luma

golden brown

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

goudbruin
buraweni ya musuku
ribungu-nsuku

goldfish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

goudvis
khovhe ya t̥aḁa
khovhe ya tshirulwane
nhlampfi-mfuwiwa

good-natured adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

goedgeaard
-vhulenda
xa mahanyele lamanene
wa mahanyele lamanene

goose

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gans
hantsi
sekwa

gorilla

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gorilla
goriḁa
gorila

gradual change

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geleidelike verandering
tshanduko nga zwiṭuku
ku hundzuka ko nonoka

grain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

graankorrel
thoro
ndzoho

grain sort

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

graansoort
thorokhanṽa
muxaka wa tindzoho

gram

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

g
gram
gireme
giramu

grape

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

druuwe
ndirivhe
diriva

grape-sugar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

druiwesuike
swigiri ya ndirivhe

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tshugela ya ndirivhe
chukele ra madiriva

graph

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grafiek
grafu
girafu

graphics {computer}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grafika
dzi grafiki
swifaniso

graphite

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grafiet
potlood
phomo
grafithi
ribye ra girafayiti

grass

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gras
hatsi
byanyi
byasi

grasshopper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sprinkaan
nzie
xitsotso
xijajana
njiya
mherha

grassland

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grasveld
mavhaleni
madyelo

grate v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rasper
-gireitha
-senda
tsemelela

gravitational force ⇨ gravity**gravity**

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gravitational force
gravitasie
swaartekrag
giravithi
matimba ya giravhithi

graze

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wei
fula
ku dya byanyi

grease

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ghries
grisi
giris

green

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

groen
dala
rihlaza

greenback turtle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

seeskilpad
tshibode tsha muṭana mudala
gamba
xigamba

green mealie

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

groenmielie
tshikoli
xifaki
mphyandlana

grey blue

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grysblou
lutombotseṭha
wasi-mpunga

greyish brown

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grysbruin
brawenitseṭha
ribungu-mpunga

grid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rooster
gridi
giridi

grind

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

maal
u kuya
guruḁa
sila

grinder

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slyper
slypmasjien
graindara
xisili

ground ⇨ soil**groundwater**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grondwater
maḁi a fhasi
mati ya le hansi

grow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

groe
aluwa
kula

growing season

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

groeiseisoen
khalaṅwaha ya u aluwa
nkarihi wo rhumbuka

growth n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

groe
nyaluwo
ku kula

growth medium

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

groeimedium

tshialusi
xo kurisa

growth rate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

groeitempo
phimanyaluwo
makulele

guinea fowl

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tarentaal
khanga
mhangele

guinea pig

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

marmotjie
giniphigi
xikalapitana

gull

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

seemeeu
meeu
gali
nyenyana ya lwandle

gusset

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

knoopplaat
gasete
xitiyisisi

gusset plate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

knoopplaat
phuleithi ya gasete
puleti ya xitiyisisi

gut n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ingewande
thumbu
khwiri

gut v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ingewande uithaal
-bvisa
humesa

gymnosperm

Afrikaans

naaksadige

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gymnosperm
dzhiminospeme
ximila-ndzoho

H**habit**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gewoonte
ndowelo
ntolovelo
mukhuva

habitat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

habitat
haya
vhukhudo
vhudzumbamo
kaya

hacksaw

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

metaalsaag
ystersaag
saha
saha

haemoglobin

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hemoglobin <US>
hemoglobien
hemoglobini
hemogilobini

hail

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

hael
tshifhango
xihangu
xiphangu

hailstone

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

haelkorrel
tshifhango
xihangu

hailstorm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

haelstorm
dumbumazwikule
ximbhembhe

hair

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

haar
mavhudzi
nsisi

hairy adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

harig
-mahaha
xa misisi

half

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

helfte
hafu
hafu

halogen group

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

halogeengroep
tshigwada tsha hałodzheni
ntlawa wa tihalojeni

hammer n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hamer
hamula
hamula

hammer v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hamer
-khokhomedza
-ombela
belela

hand

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hand
tshanda
xandla

hand lens ⇒ magnifying glass

hanger

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

klerehanger
hanger
hañara
xihayeki
hangara

hardboard

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

veselbord
hardebord

Tshivenda

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

hadibodo

bodo yo tsindziyela
bodo yo nonon'hwa

hardness n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hardheid

u konḡa
ku nonon'hwa

hardwood

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hardehout

loofhout
thanda i konḡaho
ntsandze wo nonon'hwa

harmful

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nadelig

tshinyadzaho
xo vavisa

harmless adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onskadelik

-sa tshinyadzi
xo ka xi nga vavisi

harrow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

eg

haraga
harika
haraka

harvest

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oes

khaḡo
ntshovelo

hatch

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitbroei

thothonya
tlhotlhorha

hatchery

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

broeiplek

broeihuis
vhuthothonyeloni
vutlhotlhoriselo

hawk n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

valk
lurwanzhivha
ludiamavha
gama

hay

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

hooi
furu
furu
folichi

health

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gesondheid
mutakalo
rihanyo

healthy adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gesond
-takalaho
xa rihanyo

healthy animal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gesonde dier
phukha yo takalaho
xiharhi xo hanya kahle

healthy body

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gesonde liggaam
muvhili wo takalaho
miri lowu hanyeke

heap n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

hoop
thulwi
tshiṭhopho
nhulu
ndhundhuma

heap v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ophoop
-ṭhopho
-khokha
fumba

heart-shaped adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hartvormig
-tshivhumbeo tsha mbilu
ximbilu

heartwood

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kernhout
mbilu ya muri
mbilu

heat n. {general}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hitte
mufhiso
muruhurela
ku hisa

heat n. {physics}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hitte
mufhiso wa nga ngomu
ku hisa

heat v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verhit
-dudedza
-fhisa
hisa

heat energy

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

warmte-energie
hitte-energie
fulufulu la mufhiso
ku hisa

heater

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verwarmer
hithara
xihisi
hitara

heavy adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

swaar
-lemelaho
xo tika

hecto-

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hekto-
hektho
xidzana

height

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoogte
vhulapfu
vulehi

helicopter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

helikopter
hejikhophutha
xihahampfhuka-phatsa

hemoglobin ⇒ haemoglobin

hen

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hen
phambo
mbhaha

HEP ⇒ hydroelectric power

herbaceous plant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kruidagtige plant
tshimela tshitete
ximila xa hebaxiyasi
ximila xa matabyana

herbivore

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

plant-eating animal
herbivoor
planteter
zwilazwimela

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

xidya-swimila
xihanya-hi-swimila

heron

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

reier
linulakhovhe
nyakukolwe
heroni

heterotrophic

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

heterotroof
hetherothrofiki
xihanya-hi-swin'wana

hibernate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hiberneer
haibaneitha
dzumbama
tumbela

hide n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

huid
vel
mukumba
dzovo

highveld region

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoëveldstreek
dzingu la mavhaleni
xifundza xa nkangala

hill

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

heuvel
bult
tshikwara
tshivhanga
xintshabyana

hilum

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kiemvlekkie
oog
hilamu
mpoti

hind leg

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

agterbeen
mulenzhe wa murahu
nenge wa lendhaku

hinge n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skarnier
tshikinere
xikinere

hole

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gat
mulindi
mbhovo
ncele
nkele
khele

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

nsele
goji

hollow out v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uithol
-kora
kovotla

hollow tree trunk

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

hol boomstam
phakho ya muri
bakwa ra nsinya
baku ra nsinya

home page {Internet}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tuisblad
hompheidzhi
pheji ro sungula ra webisayiti

homogeneous adj.

English synonym

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

homogenous
homogeen
-homodzhiniasi
swo fana

homogenous ⇒ homogeneous

honey

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

heuning
mutoli
vulombe

honeycomb

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

heuningkoek
ṭaha
xihlenge

honeysuckle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kanferfoelie
muṇunzwu
ximilana-ntsondzelo

hoof

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoef
khwanḁa
xinyondzwana

hoopoe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoep-hoep
tshihupu
hupu

hooved animal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoefdier
phukha ya khwanḁa
xa swinyondzwana

hopper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voetganger
tshikhokhonono tshi
thamuwaho
xitsotso

horizon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

horison
vhusendekamisi
vugimamusi

horizontal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

horisontaal
vhutengu
horizonthala
xo nava
xo andlala

horn

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

horing
luṅanga
rimhondzo

hornbill

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

neushoringvoël
dandila
xinyenyana

horse

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

perd
bere
hanci

hospital

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hospitaal
sibadela
vhuongelo
xibedlhele

hot-air balloon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

warmlugballon

baloni la muya u fhisaho
baloni yo rhwala vanhu hi
basikiti

hour

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uur
awara
awara

housefly

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

huisvlieg
thunzi
nhongana

household cleanser

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

huishoudelike skoonmaakmiddel
tshikunisi tsha hayani
xibasisi

household substance

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

huishoudelike middel
tshishumiswa tsha hayani
xitirhisiwa xa le kaya

human adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

menslik
-muthu
ximunhu

human activity

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

menslike aktiwiteit
menslike bedrywigheid
nyito ya vathu
ntirho wa munhu
migingiriko ya vanhu

human being

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

menslike wese
muthu
munhu

humming-bird

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kolibrie
lutiitii
nyenyana

humus

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

humus

manyoro
pfudzethukhwi
swibolwa

hunt v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

jag
-zwima
hlota

husk

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dop
makanda
kamba

hydrangea

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hortensia
krismisroos
muhaidranzhia
hayidiranjiya

hydraulic adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hidroulies
haidroliki
xa hayidiroliki

hydraulics {field of study}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hidroulika
haidroliksi
dyondzo ya hayidiroliki

hydraulic system

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hidrouliese stelsel
sisteme ya haidroliksi
sisiteme ya hayidiroliki

hydroelectric energy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hidroëlektriese energie
maanda a muḍagasi wa maḍi
matimba-ximati ya gezi

hydroelectric power

English synonym

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

HEP
hidroëlektriese krag
waterkrag
maanda a muḍagasi wa maḍi

Xitsonga **gezi ra mati**
Xitsonga **matimba-ximati ya gezi**

hydroelectric power station
Afrikaans **hidroëlektriese kragstasie**
Tshivenda **tshiṭṭitshi tsha maanḁa tsha muḁagasi wa maḁi**
Xitsonga **xitichi-ximati xa gezi**

hydrogen
Afrikaans **waterstof**
Tshivenda **haiḁrodzheni**
Xitsonga **hayidirojini**

hyena
Afrikaans **hiëna**
Tshivenda **phele**
Xitsonga **mhisi**

hyrax ⇒ dassie

I

ice
Afrikaans **ys**
Tshivenda **aisi**
Xitsonga **ayisi**

ice block
Afrikaans **ysblok**
Tshivenda **tombo la aisi**
Tshivenda **aisbḁoko**
Xitsonga **ribye ra ayisi**

ice crystal
Afrikaans **yskristal**
Tshivenda **khrisitaḁa ya aisi**
Xitsonga **xiribyana xa ayisi**

illegal adj.
Afrikaans **onwettig**
Tshivenda **-iledzwaho**
Xitsonga **handle ka nawu**

illustrate
Afrikaans **illustreer**
Tshivenda **fanyisedzwaho**
Xitsonga **kombisa**

illustrator
Afrikaans **illustreerder**
Tshivenda **mufanyisedzi**
Xitsonga **mukombisi**

immerse
Afrikaans **onderdompel**
Tshivenda **ngwandamedza**
Tshivenda **mbwandamedza**
Xitsonga **loveka**
Xitsonga **ndzondzometa**

impala
Afrikaans **impala**
Afrikaans **rooibok**
Tshivenda **phala**
Xitsonga **mhala**

implement n. {farming}
Afrikaans **implement**
Tshivenda **tshishumiswa**
Xitsonga **xitirho**

importance
Afrikaans **belangrikheid**
Tshivenda **ndeme**
Tshivenda **vhuhulwane**
Xitsonga **nkoka**

impure adj.
Afrikaans **onsuiwer**
Tshivenda **-tshika**
Xitsonga **tengangiki**
Xitsonga **pfindluka**

impure particle
Afrikaans **onsuiwer deeltjie**
Tshivenda **tshilavhi**
Xitsonga **xilavi**

impure water
Afrikaans **onsuiwer water**
Tshivenda **songo kunaho**
Tshivenda **maḁi a tshika**
Xitsonga **mati yo pfindluka**

impurity
Afrikaans **onsuiwerheid**

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

zwitshikafhadzi
xithyakiso
xilavi

inanimate adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

leweloos
-sa tshiliho
swo ka swi nga hanyi
lexi nga hanyiki

incisor

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

snytand
liṇo la phanda
tino-xikomu

incubator

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

broeikas
tshialameli
xifukamerisi

indentation

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

inkeping
insnyding
mbodeo
mubodeo
vukenyahato
nkenyahato

Indian ink

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Indiese ink
inki ya India
inki ya Xiindiya

indicator {chemistry}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

indikator
indikheitha
xikomba-muhlovo
xikombo

indicator {measurement or value}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

indikator
tshieli
xikombo

industrial design

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

nywerheidsontwerp
industriële ontwerp

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nyolo ya ṅdowetshumo
mamakele

industry

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nywerheid
ṅdowetshumo
industiri
vumaki

inert

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

traag
bewegingloos
sa tshili
-sa tseki
-sa tsukunyei
xo whil

infertile

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

onvrugbaar
sa bebiho
ngon'wa
mhika

inflate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

opblaas
bommba
pompela
tata hi moya
pfurhetela
huhutela

inflated tyre

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

opgepompte band
thaila lo bommbiwaho
thayere ro tala

information {computer technology}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

inligting
inifomesheni
mafhungo
mahungu

Ingenhaus apparatus

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Ingenhaus-apparaat
tshishumiswa tsha Ingenhaus
thimbanywa
xitirho xa Ingenhaus

ingredient

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bestanddeel
tshiṭanganyiswa
thimbanywa
xipfanganyisiwa

inhibit

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

inhibeer
thithisa
sivela

injection moulding

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

inspuitvorming
manyeloṭhohwa
ku vumba

ink

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ink
inki
inki

inlet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

inlaat
vhudzheno
xingheno
mbhovo

inner diameter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

binnediameter
dayamitha
phandakati
mpandzo wa le ndzeni

innermost part

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

binneste deel
tshipiḽa nga ngomu ngomu
xiphemu xa le ndzeni-ndzeni

input {computers}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

invoer
ndongwa
xinghenisiwa

insect

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

insek
tshikhokhonono
xitsotswana

insolation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sonstraling
insolesheni
ku hisa

insoluble

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

onoplosbaar
sa ṅoki
xo ka xi nga n'oki
ku nga n'oki

instrument

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

instrument
tshishumiswa
xitirho

insulate v. {electricity}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isoleer
putela
sivela

insulate v. {building science}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isoleer
-thivhela
sivela

insulation tape

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isoleerband
theiphi ya u thivhela
theiphi ya u putela
thepi yo sivela

insulator

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isolator
nie-geleier
insuleitha
xisiveri

integrated circuit

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geïntegreerde kring
sekhethe yo ṭanganelanaho
sekete-nhlanganiswa

interface n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koppelvlak
tshiṭanganyisi
inthafeisi
nhlangano

interface v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

van koppelvlak voorsien
-tʰanganyisa
hlanganisa

internal adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

intern
-ngomu
endzeni

internal fertilization

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

interne bevrugting
u simekela ngomu
mithisela-ndzeni

Internet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Internet
inthanethe
inthanete

internode

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

internodium
dungo
dingu

introduce

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

instel
bveledza
ku humelerisa

invert

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

omkeer
shandukisaho
ku hundzula

invertebrate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ongewerwelde
shayamuṭoḍo
tshi si na muṭoḍo
xikala-longo

investigate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ondersoek
sedzulusa
ṭoḍisisa
lavisisa

invisible

Afrikaans

onsigbaar

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sa vhoneali
ku nga vonaki

iodine

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

jodium
aodini
ayodini

iodine crystal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

jodiumkristal
dzhorho la ayodini
xiribyana xa ayodini

iodine solution

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

jodiumoplossing
tshiluḍi tsha ayodini
soluxini ya ayodini
n'oko wa ayodini

ion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ioon
ayoni
ayoni

iron

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

yster
tsimbi
nsimbhi

iron filing

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ystervylsel
manyelo a tsimbi
lupuse lwa tsimbi
mapa ya nsimbhi

irrigate v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

besproei
-sheledza
cheleta

irrigation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

besproeiing
tsheledzo
ncheleto

irrigation dam

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

besproeiingsdam
damu la tsheledzo
damu ra ncheleto

island

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eiland
tshiṭangadzime
xihlala

isolator

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isolator
isoleerder
aisoḽeitha
xihambanyisi

isometric view {technical drawing}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

isometriese aansig
mbonalo ya aisometriki
xivonwa hi yinhla

ivy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klimop
muaivi
ximilana-ntsondzelo

J**jack**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

domkrag
dzhege
maphikuli
jeke

jackal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

jakkals
phunguhwe
mhungubye

jar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bottel
dzhaa
dzhege
jara

jaw

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kakebeen
luṭaha
rihlaya

jell v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

stol
-vha gwindi

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

zwa bwindi
ku tiya

jelly

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

jellie
dzheḽi
bwindi
jeli

jewel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

juweel
dzhuweḽe
ribye ra nkoka

join v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verbind
-ṭanganya
hlanganisa

joint {mechanical}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lasplek
ṭhumo
vuhlanganelo

joint {anatomy}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gewrig
tshinungo
mahlangano

Joseph's coat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

Josefskleed
khanzu ya Joseph
nkxacu wa Joseph
nkxacu wa Yosefa

journey n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reis
lwendo
riendzo

journey v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reis
-fara lwendo
endza

jug

Afrikaans

beker

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dzhege
jeke

K

keeper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sluitstuk
khipha
xihlayisa-maginete

Kelvin scale

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Kelvin-skaal
tshikalo tsha Kelvin
xikalu xa Kelvin

kernel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kern
mbilu
xirho-xikarhi
xikarhi-karhi

key {maps}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sleutel
khii
khiya
xikombeto

kg ⇒ kilogram

khaki-weed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kakiebos
tshene
nhova

kiewiet ⇒ plover

kill

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

doodmaak
vhulaha
dlaya

kiln

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oond
droogoond
honndo
khilini
honto

kilo- {measuring unit}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kilo-
khilo
mpimo-xigidi
khilo

kilogram

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kg
kilogram
kg
khilogreme
khilogiramu

kilometre

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

km
kilometer
km
khilomitha
khilomitara

kinetic energy

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

motion energy
kinetiese energie
fulufulu la u sudzuluwa
matimba yo famba
matimba ya khayinetiki

kite

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vlieër
khaithi
khayiti
xihahisiwa

km ⇒ kilometre

knit v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

brei
-luka
luka

knot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

knoop
pfundo
fundzu

kudu

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koedoe
tholo
nhongo

Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

qenzhe
lwenzhe
rivoni
lambhu

L

I ⇔ litre

label

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

etiket
tshinambatedzwa
lebulu
luswayo
mfungho
lebulu

land n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

land
grond
mavu
misava
nsimu

land n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

land
aarde
shango
misava

laboratory

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

laboratorium
laborothari
laboratari
vuhlahluvelo bya sayense

land v. {aeroplane}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

land
-kavha
phatsama
jitama

lacquer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lak
lakhwia
lankwere

land breeze

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

landwind
aanlandige wind
mufhe murwela lwanzheni
rimoyana

lake

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

meer
isha
tiva

lateral adj.

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sideways
sywaarts
lateraal
-thungo dzothe
-le matlhelo

lamine n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lamel
lamineitha
xihlanganisi
xikhomanisi

lateral root

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sywortel
mudzi wo navhaho
rimitsu-tsheveni

lamine v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lamelleer
-lamineitha
hlanganisa
khomanisa

lathe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

draaibank
leithyi
mbatlo

lamp

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

lamp
luvhone

lathe work

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

draaiwerk
mushumo wa leyiṭhi
nkovotlo
mphapho

laundry

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wassery
ḽonḽiri
fhethu ha u kuvhela
vuhlantswelo

lawnmower

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grassnyer
mutshini wa u gera mahatsi
xitsema-byanyi

lay v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lê
-kudzela
tshikela

layer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

laag
luvhemba
riandlalo

layered adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gelaag
-vha na mbemba
xa maandlalo

lead n. {element}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lood
tshipfukisi
tshirathisi
muthofu
muthovhu
ntsopfu
ngwedi

lead n. {electricity}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

leiding
leikabel
tshifhirisi
xifambisa-gezi

leaf

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blaar
ṭari
tluka
kamba

leaf blade

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blaarskyf
baphathi ḽa ṭari
xiphemu xa tluka

leaflet {plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blaartjie
kuṭari
xitlukana
xihluke

leaf margin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blaarrand
matungo a ṭari
lumeme lwa ṭari
makumu ya tluka
makumu ya kamba

leaf stalk

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blaarstingel
thanda ya ṭari
xikhomo xa tluka
xikhomo xa kamba

leaf vein

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aar
lutsinga lwa ṭari
nsiha wa tluka

leather

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

leer
mukumba
xikhumba
dzovo

LED ⇔ light emitting diode**legume**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

peulvrug
muṇawa
ḽegumu
nyawa

length

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lengte
vhulapfu
vulehi

lengthen

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

langer word
lapfisa
engedza
lehisa

lengthwise

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

in die lengte
langgewys
oorlangs
kha vhulapfu
vulehi

leopard

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

luiperd
nngwe
yingwe

lettuce

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blaarslaai
tshilai
lethasi
lethasi

level n. {water}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlak
magumo
mpimo

level v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gelykmaak
afvlak
-linganyisa
ringananisa

lever

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hefboom
liva
livhara

lichen

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

ligeen
mos

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

likhene
nkuxe

lid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

deksel
mutibo
tshivalo
xipfalo

Liebig condenser

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Liebig-kondensor
tshirothodzi tsha liebig
khondensara ya Liebig

Liebig cooler

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Liebig-koeler
Liebig-verkoeler
tshirothodzi tsha Liebig
khulara ya Liebig

life

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lewe
vhutshilo
vutomi
rihanyu

life cycle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lebensiklus
sekele ya vhutshilo
mutevheṭhandu wa vhutshilo
ndzhendzheleko wa vutomi

life form

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lebensvorm
matshilele
xivumbeko xa vutomi

lift n.

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

elevator
hyser
lifithi
lifiti
xikhandziyisi
elevhetara

lift v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

oplig
-takula

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hwala
tlakula

light

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lig
tshedza
leluwa
mbonakalo

light brown

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ligbruin
braweni i songo dombelaho
ribungu-vevuka

light bulb

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gloeilamp
gulupu
dliilobu

light emitting diode {electricity}

English synonym

LED

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

ligemissiediode
LED

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dayodi i no funga
dayodi yo tisa ku vonakala

light energy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ligenergie
fulufulu la tshedza
matimba ya ku vonakala

light green

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

liggroen
dala i songo dombelaho
rihlaza-vevuka

lighting {home}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verligting
mavhone
tshifungi
rivoni

lightning

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

weerlig
lupenyo
rihati
ndlati

lightning bolt

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

weerligstraal
bliksemstraal
lupenyo
rihati
ndlati

lightning conductor {lightning protection}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blitsgeleier
weerligafleier
tshithivhelandadzi
xisivela-ndlati
xisivela-rihati

lightweight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

liggewig
lemelelu
ntiko-phepha
ntiko-vevuka
ntiko-mpepa

like poles {of magnets}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gelyknamige pole
phoulu dzi fanaho
matlhelo yo fana

limb

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ledemaat
muraḡo
xirho

lime

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kalk
galaga
kalaka

limestone

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kalksteen
tombo la galaga
ribye ra kalaka

lime water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kalkwater
maḡi a galaga
mati ya kalaka

line v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitvoer
-laina
ndlalela

linear

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lineêr
mutalo tswititi
xa xinkhwati

line graph

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lyngrafiek
grafu ya mutalo
girafu-xinkhwati

link n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

skakel
thumo
xihlanganisi
xikhomanisi

link v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verbind
-tuma
hlanganisa
khomanisa

link n. {a chain}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skakel
linki
nhlangano

linkage

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koppeling
thumo
nhlangano

lion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

leeu
ndau
nghala
ndzawo

lioness

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

leeuwfie
leeuin

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ndaukadzi
nghalankati

liquid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vloeistof
tshiluḽi
xihalaki

liquidise v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

versap
-luḽifhadza
ku endla xihalaki

liquid state

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vloeibare staat
vha kha luḽi
tshiimo tsha tshiluḽi
vuhalaki

litmus

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lakmoes
lithimasi
litimasi

litmus paper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lakmoespapier
bambbiri la lithimasi
phepha ra litimasi

litre

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

l
liter
l
litha
litara

live v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

leef
-tshila
hanya

live adj. {electricity}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lewendig
-re muḽagasi
gezi ro lumekiwa

livestock

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

lewende hawe
vee
zwifuwo

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

thakha
swifuwo

live wire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lewendige draad
ḡaraṭa i re na muḡagasi
wairi i re na muḡagasi
darata ya gezi ro lumekiwa

living organism

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lewende organisme
tshi no tshila
xo hanya

lizard

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

akkedis
tswina
nkolombyana

load n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

las
ḡoudu
ndzhwalo

loam soil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

leemgrond
mavutshakwane
ntlhava

loamy soil

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

leemagtige grond
leemgrond
mavutshakwane
xintlhavana
misava-ntlhava
xindlovolo

lobe {ear}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oorlel
ḡoubu
rindlebyana

lobe {plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lob
ḡoubu
xirhendzevutana xa tluka

locust

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

treksprinkaan
nzie
njiya

lodestone

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magneetsteen
tombo ḡa maginethe
ribye ra ximaginete

log {wood}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stomp
danda
ntsandze

longitudinal adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oorlangs
-mutalobuḡa
xa vulehi

long ton ⇨ ton

loom

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

weefstoel
weefgetou
ḡumu
freme
muchini

loop

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lus
ḡupu
mfambo
ndzhendzheleko

loquat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lukwartboom
ḡokhwathi
lokwati

loudspeaker {e.g. radio}

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

speaker
luidspreker
khudzaipfi
xipikara

lower jaw

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onderkaak
luṭaha lwa fhasi
rihlaya ra le hansi

lower level

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onderste vlak
tshikalo tsha fhasi
ndhawu ya le hansi

lowest point

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

laagste punt
tshikalo tsha fhasisa
ndhawu ya le hansi-hansi

M

m ⇒ metre

machine

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

masjien
mutshini
muchini

machinery

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

masjinerie
mitshini
michini

machinist

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

masjienwerker
masjinis
ramutshini
n'wamichini

maggot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

maaier
mbungu
xivungwana

magnesium

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magnesium
magneziamu
magineziyamu

magnesium sulphate ⇒ Epsom salt

magnet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magneet
magnethe
magine

magnetic field

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magneetveld
luvhande lwa magnethe
ndhawu ya maginete

magnetic force

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magnetiese krag
maanda a magnethe
matimba ya maginete

magnetic north

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magnetiese noorde
tsumbadevhula
n'walungu wa maginete

magnetic substance

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magnetiese stof
tshishumiswa tsha magnethe
xikhomiwa xa maginete

magnetism

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magnetisme
vhuhohwa tsimbi
vumagine

magnetite

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

magnetiet
magnethaithi
maginehayiti

magnification glass ⇒ magnifying glass

magnify v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vergroot
-hudza
kurisa

magnifying glass

English synonym
English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

magnification glass
hand lens
vergrootglas
ngilasi ya u hudza
nghilazi yo kurisa
lense yo kurisa

mahogany

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mahonie
muṭokoṭa
mahogani
nxenhe

mail n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pos
poswo
mapapila
poso

main root

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

penwortel
mudzimusina
rimitsunkulu

maintain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

in stand hou
londota
hlayisa

main vein {plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoofaar
lutsinga luhulwane
nsihankulu

maize

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mealie plant
mielies
vele
livhele
vele

maize porridge

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mieliepap
vhuswa ha mavhele
vuswa

malaria

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

malaria
dali
dari
malariya

male

English synonym
Afrikaans

male sex
manlik

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

manlike geslag
-mbeu tshiduna
xinuna

male flower

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

manlike blom
dzuvha liduna
xiluva xa xinuna

male plant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

manlike plant
wa muduna
ximilana xa xinuna

male sex ⇔ male

malleable adj.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

smeebaar
pletbaar
-kandeaho
xo olova ku khotseka
xo olova ku cinca xivumbeko

mallet

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

houthamer
klophamer
hamula ya thanḁa
hamula

mammal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

soogdier
tshimami
xian'wisi

mammary gland

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

milk gland
melkklier
thanga ya mafhi
nhlarimbya ya mafi

man-made

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mensgemaak
tshiitwa nga muthu
xiendliwa-hi-munhu
xo endliwa hi munhu

man-made rubbish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mensgemaakte afval
tshika yo itwaho nga muthu
thyaka

mantle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mantel
gwangwa
xifunengeto

manual force

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

handkrag
maanda a muthu
matimba ya munhu

manufacture v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

produseer
-bveledza
endla
maka

manufacturer

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vervaardiger
fabrikant
produsent
mubveledzi
mumaki
muendli

manufacturing

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vervaardiging
vhubveledzi
ku endla
ku maka

manure

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mis
mupfudze
muudela
quva

map

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kaart
mepe
mapa
mepe
xifanisa-matiko

mare

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

merrie
bere ya tsadzi
hanci-nkati

margin {maps}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rand
magumo
lumeme
makumu

marine life ⇒ sea life**market n.**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mark
maraga
makete
makete

market v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bemark
-vhambadza
-rengisa
xavisa

market research ⇒ market survey**market survey {economy}**

English synonym **market research**

Afrikaans	markopname
Afrikaans	marknavorsing
Tshivenda	tsedzuluso ya maraga
Tshivenda	tsedzuluso ya makete
Tshivenda	risetshe ya makete
Tshivenda	risetshe ya maraga
Xitsonga	ndzavisiso wa makete
Xitsonga	mbalango wa makete

mass {matter}

Afrikaans	massa
Tshivenda	vhunzhi
Tshivenda	tshileme
Xitsonga	mpimo wa swilo

mass {physics}

Afrikaans	massa
Tshivenda	masi
Xitsonga	ntikelo

massmeter

Afrikaans	massameter
Tshivenda	masimitha
Tshivenda	mitha wa tshileme
Xitsonga	xipima-ntiko

mat

Afrikaans	mat
Tshivenda	methe
Xitsonga	mete
Xitsonga	metse
Xitsonga	rilawu

match n.

Afrikaans	vuurhoutjie
Tshivenda	mentshisi
Xitsonga	ritlhongwe
Xitsonga	ritsikwa
Xitsonga	mecisi

match v.

Afrikaans	pas
Tshivenda	-elana
Xitsonga	yelanisa
Xitsonga	fanisa

mate v.

Afrikaans	paar
-----------	-------------

Tshivenda	-dia
Tshivenda	-dzea
Tshivenda	-gomba
Xitsonga	mithisa

material

Afrikaans	materiaal
Tshivenda	tshiitwa
Xitsonga	nchumu

mathematics

Afrikaans	wiskunde
Tshivenda	metse
Xitsonga	matematiki
Xitsonga	metse

mating

Afrikaans	paartyd
Tshivenda	dzekana
Tshivenda	diana
Tshivenda	gombana
Xitsonga	ku mithisana

mating season

Afrikaans	paarseisoen
Tshivenda	khalahwaha ya u gombana
Xitsonga	nguva yo mithisana

matrix board {electronics}

Afrikaans	matrysbord
Afrikaans	etskringbord
Tshivenda	bodo ya matrikisi
Xitsonga	bodo ya mathirisi

matter

Afrikaans	materie
Afrikaans	stof
Tshivenda	metha
Xitsonga	nchumu

mature

Afrikaans	volwasse
Tshivenda	aluwa
Tshivenda	vhina
Xitsonga	xo kula

meal {the occasion}

Afrikaans	maaltyd
Tshivenda	tshifhinga tsha zwiliwa
Xitsonga	swakudya

meal {food}

Afrikaans	maaltyd
Tshivenda	zwiliwa
Xitsonga	swakudya

meal {grain}

Afrikaans	meel
Afrikaans	meelblom
Tshivenda	mugayo
Tshivenda	vhukhopfu
Xitsonga	mapa
Xitsonga	mugayo

mealie {fruit or cob}

Afrikaans	mielie
Tshivenda	vhele
Tshivenda	tshikoli
Tshivenda	vele
Xitsonga	xifaki

mealie meal

Afrikaans	mieliemeel
Tshivenda	mugayo
Tshivenda	vhukhopfu
Xitsonga	mugayo
Xitsonga	mapa

mealie plant ⇒ maize**mealie rice**

Afrikaans	mieliegruis
Afrikaans	mielierys
Tshivenda	mase
Xitsonga	majorho
Xitsonga	vusi

mealies

Afrikaans	mielies
Tshivenda	zwikoli
Xitsonga	swifaki

mealie seed

Afrikaans	mieliepit
Tshivenda	mbeu ya livhele

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

mbeu ya vele**mbewu ya mavele****measurable adj.**

Afrikaans	meetbaar
Tshivenda	-kaleaho
Tshivenda	-eleaho
Xitsonga	xo pimeka

measure v.

Afrikaans	meet
Tshivenda	-ela
Tshivenda	-kala
Tshivenda	-pima
Xitsonga	pima

measurement

Afrikaans	afmeting
Afrikaans	maat
Tshivenda	muelo
Tshivenda	mupimi
Xitsonga	mpimo

measuring

Afrikaans	meting
Tshivenda	u ela
Tshivenda	u pima
Tshivenda	u kala
Xitsonga	ku pima

measuring cylinder

Afrikaans	maatsilinder
Tshivenda	silinda ya u ela
Tshivenda	silinda ya u kala
Xitsonga	silindara yo pima
Xitsonga	muhlanga wo pima

measuring rod

Afrikaans	maatstok
Tshivenda	rodo ya u kala
Xitsonga	nhonga yo pima

meat

Afrikaans	vleis
Tshivenda	ṅama
Xitsonga	nyama

meat-eating animal ⇒ carnivore

mechanical advantage

Afrikaans	meganiese voordeel
Tshivenda	vhuḽi ha zwa makhanihi
Xitsonga	nkoka wa muchini

mechanism

Afrikaans	meganisme
Tshivenda	mekhenizimu
Xitsonga	tirhele ra muchini

medical experiment

Afrikaans	mediese eksperiment
Tshivenda	ḽiedza ḽa zwa mushonga
Xitsonga	nkambisiso wa vutshunguri

medicine

Afrikaans	medisyne
Tshivenda	mushonga
Xitsonga	murhi

medicine dropper

Afrikaans	medisynedrupper
Tshivenda	tshirothisi tsha mushonga
Xitsonga	xithonisela-murhi

melamine formaldehyde

Afrikaans	melamienformaldehyd
Tshivenda	meḽamaini fomaḽadihaidi
Xitsonga	fomalidihayidi-melamini

melt v.

Afrikaans	smelt
Tshivenda	-ḽokisa
Xitsonga	n'oka

membrane

Afrikaans	membraan
Tshivenda	luvhemba
Xitsonga	nkuva

meniscus

Afrikaans	meniskus
Tshivenda	minisikhasi
Xitsonga	menisikasi
Xitsonga	mpimo wa swihalaki

menu {computers}

Afrikaans	kieslys
-----------	---------

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

menyu
nongonoko wa khompyuta

mercury

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kwik
mekhyuri
mekhuri

mesh

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

maas
meshe
sefo

metal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

metaal
methala
nsimbhi

metal button

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

metaalknop
gunubu ya methala
kunupu ya nsimbhi

metallic adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

metaal-
-methaliki
xinsimbhi

metal rod

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

metaalstaaf
rodo ya methala
nhonga ya nsimbhi

metamorphosis

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

metamorfose
methamofosisi
vuhundzuluki
metamofosisi

meteor

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

meteoor
mithio
nyeleti yo wa

methanol

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

metanol
methanoḽo
methanolo
xipiriti

method

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

metode
ndila
ngona
maitele
maendlele

methyated spirits

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

brandspiritus
tshipiriṭi
xipiriti

metre

English synonym

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

m <SI unit>
meter
m <SI-teenheid>
mitha
mitara

metre ruler

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

meterstok
tshikala vhulapfu
xipimo xa mitara
rhula ya mitara

mice <pl / see mouse>**micro-organism**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mikro-organisme
tshitzhili
xitsongwatsongwana

microscope

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mikroskoop
tshivhona zwiṭuku
maikhroskoupu
mayikhirosikopi
xivonantsongo

midnight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

middernag
vhusikukati
vhukati ha vhusiku
xikarhi ka vusiku

mild {not sharp or strong}

Afrikaans

sagwerkend

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

linganela
xa le xikarhi

milk

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

melk
mikando
mafhi
ntswamba
masi

milk gland ⇒ mammary gland

milk tooth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

melktand
ḽiṇo ḽimami
meno-mafi
tino-mafi

mill n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

meul
tshigayo
xigayo

mill v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

maal
-gaya
gaya

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

sila
kandza

miller

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

meulenaar
mugayi
mugayi

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

musiri
mukandzi

milli- {SI unit of length or volume}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

milli-
miḽi
xiphemu-xigidi

millimetre {used e.g. in measuring rainfall}

English synonym

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

mm
millimeter
mm

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

milimitha
milimitara

Millon's solution

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Millon-basis
tshiluḽi tsha Millon
soluxini ya Millon

mine n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

myn
mugodi
maini
mugodi
muhocho
mayini

mine v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ontgin
-bwa
-gwa
cela
yimbula

mineral

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mineraal
mineraḽa
xicelwa
minerali

mineral salt

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mineraalsout
muḽo wa mineraḽa
munyu wa swicelwa
rimunywana

mirror

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spieël
tshivhoni
xivoni
xivuku

miscible

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mengbaar
ṽanganyiseaho
xo hlanganiseka

mist

Afrikaans

mis

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

khuli
hunguva
nkungwa

misty day

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mistige dag
ḽuvha ḽa khuli
musi wa khuli
siku ra hunguva
siku ra nkungwa

mix v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

meng
-ṽanganyisa
-vanga
hlanganisa
pfanganisa
pfanganyisa

mixture

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mengsel
muvango
mpfangano

mm ⇒ millimetre

mobility

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

beweeglikheid
tsudzuluwo
ku famba-famba

mode

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

modus
orde
nḽila
maitele
maendlele

model

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

model
tshiedza
xikombiso
modlele

moderate weather

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

matige weerstoestande
mutsho wa ndinganelo

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

maxele ya le xikarhi
maxelo yo ringanela

modify

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wysig
khwinisa
khwinifhala
antswisisa

moist

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klam
vhuelwaho
tsakamanyana

moisture

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vogtigheid
murongwe
munuṅu
ndzhongo

molar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kiestand
lidzeu
tshuri
khuyu

molasses

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

melasse
molasisi
molasisi

molecule

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

molekuul
molikhulu
molekhulu

mollusc

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

mollusk
molasiki
vuhumba
ntlawa wa tihumba

molten adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gesmelt
-nokaho
-luḡaho
xo n'oka

monkey

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aap
ṭhoho
ntoho
nkawu
gewu
havu
nghoviyana

monocotyledonous adj.

English synonym

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

unicotyledonous
eensaadlobbig
-luvhomba luthihi
-monokhothilidonasi
mbewu-xiphambatin'we
xa sele yin'we

monocotyledonous plant

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

monokotiele plant
eensaadlobbig plant

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tshimela tsha monokhothilidonasi
ximila xa mbewu-xiphambatin'we

monomer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

monomeer
monoma
monoma

monosaccharide {biochemistry}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

monosakkaried
monosakharaidi
monosakhirayidi

month

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

maand
n'wedzi
n'hweti

moorhen

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterhoender
bleshoender
moheni
nyenyana-mati

mordant

Afrikaans

bytmiddel

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

modanthi
xo penda

morning

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oggend
matsheloni
mixo
mpundzu

morning glory

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eendagskoon
purperwind
monihi glori
xiluva xa nimixo

mosquito

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

muskiet
lunyunyu
nsuna

moss

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mos
moso
nkuxe

moth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mot
tshisusu
nsumba

motif

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

motief
motifi
motifi

motion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

beweging
u sudzuluwa
mfamba-mfambo

motion energy ⇒ kinetic energy

motor

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

motor
motho
motho

motor boat

Afrikaans

motorboot

Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gungwa la motho
gungwa la nzhini
xikwekwetsu xa motho

mould n. {e.g. for making shapes}

English synonym

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

cast
gielvorm
foromo
foromo

mould n. {growth, e.g. on old food}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

muf
skimmel
kim
muunda
mfurhe

mould v.

English synonym

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

cast
vorm
-foroma
-vhumba
vumba
foroma

mould {soil full of decayed plant substances}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grondhoop
khwakhwa
xibolela

moulding

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

giestuk
tshiforohwa
tshivhumbwa
xivumbiwa

moult v. {birds}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verveer
-quvhudza
hluva

mountain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

berg
thavha
ntshava

mountainous area

Afrikaans	bergagtige gebied
Tshivenda	dzithavhani
Xitsonga	ndhawu ya tintshava

mouse {rodent}

Afrikaans	muis
Tshivenda	mbevha
Xitsonga	kondlo

mouse {computer}

Afrikaans	muis
Tshivenda	mausu
Xitsonga	xikondlwana
Xitsonga	mawusi

mouth {body part}

Afrikaans	mond
Tshivenda	mulomo
Xitsonga	nomo

mouth part {e.g. insects}

Afrikaans	monddeel
Tshivenda	tshipiḽa tsha mulomo
Xitsonga	xiphemu xa nomo

movement {change of position}

Afrikaans	beweging
Tshivenda	tsudzuluwo
Xitsonga	mfamba-mfambo

mucus

Afrikaans	mukus
Afrikaans	slym
Tshivenda	maduda
Tshivenda	lumilaḽi
Xitsonga	marhimila

mud

Afrikaans	modder
Tshivenda	thophe
Xitsonga	ndzhope
Xitsonga	ridaka

muddy adj.

Afrikaans	modderig
Tshivenda	-tshi re na matope
Xitsonga	xindzhope

muddy water

Afrikaans	modderwater
Tshivenda	madzikwa
Tshivenda	maḽi a lurofhe
Xitsonga	mati ya ndzhope

mud nest

Afrikaans	kleines
Tshivenda	tshiḽaha tsha mavu
Xitsonga	xisaka-ndzhope

mulberry tree

Afrikaans	moerbeiboom
Tshivenda	muthebeila
Tshivenda	murebeila
Xitsonga	murubeyila

mulch n.

Afrikaans	molm
Afrikaans	bladaarde
Afrikaans	deklaag
Tshivenda	maḽitshi
Xitsonga	xihlayisa-ndzhongho

mule

Afrikaans	muil
Tshivenda	meila
Xitsonga	meyila

murky {water}

Afrikaans	troebel
Tshivenda	tshikafhadzo
Xitsonga	mpfindluko

muscle

Afrikaans	spier
Tshivenda	musipha
Xitsonga	mpfimbi

muscular adj.

Afrikaans	gespied
Tshivenda	-vha na musipha
Xitsonga	xa mimpfimbi

muscular foot

Afrikaans	gespiede voet
Tshivenda	musipha wa mulenzhe
Xitsonga	nenge wa mimpfimbi

mushroom

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sampioen
ngowa
xikowa

mussel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mossel
khumbamadi
masele
nhlampfi-xihumba

N**nail n. {fingers and toes}**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

nael
lwala
luḽala
n'wala
nwala

nail n. {piece of metal}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spyker
tshibigiri
xipikiri

nailing

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bespykering
khokhomedza
ombela
ku belela xipikiri

naked copper wire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kaal koperdraad
ḽaraṽa tshayaputeli ya koporo
wayere-dlu

naked egg

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

doplose eier
gumba ḽitete
tandza-ximati

natural

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlik
tsha mupo
xa ntumbuluko

natural anchorage

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

natuurlike ankerplek
nyimiso ya mupo

Xitsonga

vuhaka-xikwekwetsu**natural enemy**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlike vyand
swina ḽa mupo
nala wa ntumbuluko

natural gas

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aardgas
gese ya mupo
gasi ya ntumbuluko

natural item

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlike item
tshithu tsha mupo
nchumu wa ntumbuluko

natural magnet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlike magneet
magnethe wa mupo
magnetete ya ntumbuluko

natural material {e.g. wood, coal, etc.}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlike stowwe
tshishumiswa tsha mupo
xilo xa ntumbuluko

natural resource

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlike hulpbron
tshiko tsha mupo
xitirhisiwa xa ntumbuluko

natural rubbish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlike afval
tshika ya mupo
thyaka

natural science

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurwetenskap
saintsi ya mupo
sayense ya ntumbuluko

natural ventilation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurlike ventilasie
mvulela mufhe ya mupo
moyahato wa ntumbuluko

nature {life}

Afrikaans	natuur
Tshivenda	mupo
Xitsonga	ntumbuluko

nature {character of e.g. a person}

Afrikaans	geaardheid
Tshivenda	vhuvha
Tshivenda	mvumbo
Xitsonga	vuxona
Xitsonga	vuyena

nature reserve

Afrikaans	natuurreservaat
Tshivenda	vhugalaphukha
Xitsonga	vuhlayisela-ntumbuluko

navel

English synonym	belly button
Afrikaans	naeltjie
Tshivenda	mukombo
Xitsonga	nkava
Xitsonga	khava
Xitsonga	bvokwe

neck

Afrikaans	nek
Tshivenda	mutsinga
Xitsonga	nhamu

necklace

Afrikaans	halssnoer
Tshivenda	vhulungu
Xitsonga	ritlama
Xitsonga	ritlawu

nectar

Afrikaans	nektar
Tshivenda	ṁunzwu
Tshivenda	thwavhaḁi
Xitsonga	vulombe bya xiluva

nerve

Afrikaans	senuwee
Tshivenda	luḁaledzi
Xitsonga	nsiha

nervous system

Afrikaans	senustelsel
Tshivenda	sisṁeme ya vhuḁaledzi
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya minsiha

nest

Afrikaans	nes
Tshivenda	tshiḁaha
Xitsonga	xisaka

net n.

Afrikaans	net
Tshivenda	mambule
Xitsonga	mphasamphasano

net-like pattern {e.g. blood vessel}

Afrikaans	netagtige patroon
Tshivenda	phatheni ya mambule
Xitsonga	xiphasaphasano

net vein

Afrikaans	net-aar
Tshivenda	tsingatserekena
Xitsonga	nsiha-mphasamphasano

network {computers}

Afrikaans	netwerk
Tshivenda	nethiweke
Xitsonga	netiweke

neutral adj. {electricity}

Afrikaans	neutraal
Tshivenda	nyuṁraḁa
Xitsonga	xa le xikarhi

neutral adj. {general}

Afrikaans	neutraal
Tshivenda	-nyuṁraḁa
Xitsonga	xikala-tlhelo

neutral adj. {mechanics}

Afrikaans	neutraal
Tshivenda	-nyuṁraḁa
Xitsonga	nyutirali

neutral n. {electricity}

English synonym	neutral wire
English synonym	neutral conductor

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

neutrale geleier
nuldraad
ḍaraṭa ya nyutraḷa
wairi ya nyutraḷa
wayere ya nyutirali
xifambisi xa nyutirali

neutral axis

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

neutrale aslyn
ekzisi ya nyutraḷa
akisisi ya nyutirali

neutral conductor ⇒ neutral

neutralisation {chemistry}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

neutralisasie
u fhelisa maanḡa
ku hunguta vukarhi
ku huhwata vukarhi

neutralise

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

neutraliseer
u fhelisa maanḡa
phedza maanḡa
huhwata
hunguta

neutral substance {physics}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

neutrale stof
tshishumiswa tsha nyutraḷa
nchumu wo huhwatiwa

neutral wire {electricity}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

neutrale draad
ḍaraṭa ya nyutraḷa
wairi ya nyutraḷa
wayere yo huhwatiwa

neutral wire ⇒ neutral

newt

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

watersalamander
tshi ngaho tswina
xinkwahlana

newton

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

newton
nyuthoni
nyuthoni

niacin

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

nicotinic acid
niasien
esidi ya nikhothini
niyasini
asidi ya xinikhothini

nickel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nikkel
nikeḷe
nikele

nicotinic acid ⇒ niacin

night

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nag
vhusiku
vusiku

night animal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nagdier
tshipuka tsha vhusiku
xiharhi xa vusiku

nipple

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tepel
ṭhungu
nhlungu

nitric acid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

salpetersuur
naithriki esidi
asidi-xilamula
esidi-xilamula

nitrogen

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stikstof
naithrodzheni
nayitirojeni

nocturnal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

nagtelik
tsha vhusiku

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vhusiku
xa vusiku

node

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nodus
noudu
vuhlanganelo-madingu

non-conductor

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

niegeleier
tshi si na vhurathisi
xisivela-gezi
xikala-mfambiso

non-living

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

nielewend
tshayavhutshilo

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tshi si na vhutshilo
lexi nga hanyeki

nonmagnetic substance

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nie-magnetiese stof
tshishumiswa tshi si na magnethe
xikala-maginete

nonmetallic adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

niemetaalagtig
-tshi si na methajiki
xo kala nsimbhi

non-renewable resource

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

niehernubare hulpbron
tshiko tshi si na mvusuluso
xitirhisiwa-nkalampfuxeto

north

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

noord
devhula
n'walungu

north-east

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

noordoos
devhulavhubvaquvha
n'walungu-vuxa

north pole ⇨ north-seeking pole

north pole

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

noordpool
phoulu ya devhula
tlhelo ra n'walungu

north-seeking pole

English synonym

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

north pole
noordsoekende pool
noordpool
phoulu ya devhula
tlhelo ra n'walungu
tlhelo ro hlota n'walungu

north-west

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

noordwes
devhulavhukovhela
n'walungu-vupeladyambu

nose

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

neus
ningo
nhompfu

nostril

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

neusgat
buli la ningo
tinhompfu

nuclear energy

English synonym

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nuclear power
kernenergie
kernkrag
maanda a nyuklia
matimba ya nyutliliya

nuclear power ⇨ nuclear energy

nuclear power station

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kernkragcentrale
tshiitshi tsha maanda a nyuklia
xitichi xa nyutliliya

nursery

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kwekery
nesari
vumiriselo

nutrient {plants/animals}

Afrikaans

voedingstof

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pfushi
xakudya

nutrition
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voeding
vhufushi
mphamelo

nutritious adj.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

voedsaam
-fushaho
swa mphamelo
swo fuwa

nylon
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nylon
nailoni
nayiloni

nymph
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nimf
papie
luvhungu
n'wampfokorho

O

oak
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

eikehout
thanda ya ouku
ouku
ntsandze wa oku
ntsandze wa muthangu

oak tree
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

akkerboom
muouku
murhi wa oku
murhi wa muthangu

object
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voorwerp
tshithu
nchumu

oblique
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skuins
sendamaho nga thungo
voyama

observation
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waarneming
tsedzuluso
vuxiyaxiya

observe v.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

waarneem
-sedzulusa
xiyaxiya
langutisisa

occupation
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

beroep
mushumo
ntirho

ocean
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oseaan
see
qanzhe
lwandlenkulu

offline {computers}
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

van lyn af
ongekoppel
sa shuma
sa tumanywa
ku nga tirhi

ohm
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ohm
oumu
mpimo-mafambele ya gezi

oil
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

olie
ole
mapfura
oyili
mafurha

oil refinery

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

olieraffinadery
vhukunisa ole
xitengisa-oyili
xibasisa-oyili

oil stain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

olievlek
dondo la ole
xipatsu xa oyili

oil tanker

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

olietenkskip
tshikepe tsha ole
xirhwala-oyili

olive

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

olyf
olivi
nhlampfurha
mutlhwari

omnivore

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

omnivoor
alleseter
tshilazwothe
xidya-matluka na nyama
xihanya hi matluka ni nyama

onion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ui
nyala
nyala

online {computers}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gekoppel
shuma
tumanywa
ku nghena eka netiweke

opaque

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

opaak
sa vhonadzi
ku nga vonikeli

open field

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

oop veld
fhethu ho tshandavhuwaho

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mudavhi
rivala

open fire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oop vuur
mulilo u si na tsireledzo
langavi

opening

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

opening
nzayo
mbhovo

orange

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lemoen
swiri
lamula

orchard

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrugteboord
otshadi
tsimu ya mitsshelo
xirhapa xa mihandzu

ore

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

erts
ore
nhumbu
ngwedi

organic food

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

organiese voedsel
zwiliwa zwa oganiki
swakudya swo kala khaboni

organism

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

organisme
tshilaho
oganizimi

original

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oorspronklike
rangaho
tshone-tshone
tsha tsiko
xa ntiyiso
xa xidzi

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

xa xisungusungu
xa xiviri

ornament

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ornament
tshikhavhisi
tshinakisi
xikhaviso

oscillate v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

ossilleer
-dembelela

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

-dembetita
ndziwuluka

oscillating adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ossillerend
-dembelelaho
-dembetetaho
xo ndziwuluka

ostrich

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

volstruis
mphwe
yinca
yimbho

outer diameter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

buitediameter
phandakati
mpandzo-xihandle

outer shell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kors
gwangwa la nga nn̄a
xikhwakhwa
xikhamba

outer space

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

buitenste ruimte
buiteruimte
tshikhalani
xibakabaka

outlet

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

afvoerpyp
uitlaat

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vhubvo
mbhovo

outlet point

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitlaatpunt
afvoerpunt
fhethu ha vhubvo
mbhovo

output

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitvoer
lewering
zwibveledzwa
mbuyelo

output component

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

leweringskomponent
tshishumiswa tsha zwibviswa
xivuyerisi

outside

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

buitekant
nn̄a
handle

oval adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ovaal
-ngaho gumba
-ovaḽa
xa xitandza

ovary

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eierstok
tshifaragumba
tshidzulagumba
xitshikela-tandza

oven

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oond
oveni
honndo
ovhene

overcast adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

betrokke
-tiba
mapapa
khidzimbela

overnight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oornag
vhusiku hothe
vusiku

overpopulated

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oorbevolk
tsitsikanaho
tandekanaho
ntalo-ntlulampimo

overweight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oorgewig
lemelesa
khwathesa
ntiko-ntlulampimo

overwhelm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oorweldig
fhenya
kunda
ku heta ntamu

ovule

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

kiemsel
ovuḽu

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gumba litete
mbewukati

ovum

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ovum
gumba
mbewukati

owl

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uil
gwitha
xikhovha

oxide

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oksied
oksaidi
okisayidi

oxygen

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

suurstof
oksidzheni

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gesedungi
okisijini
moya-tenga

oyster

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oester
khumba
oyista
nhlampfi-xihumba

ozone

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

osoon
ozounu
ozoni

ozone-friendly adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

osoonvriendelik
-andana na ozounu
xihlayisa-ozoni

ozone layer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

osoonlaag
luvhemba lwa ozounu
riandlalo ra ozoni

P**packaging**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verpakking
tshifaredzi
tshihwali
xiphutselo

pad

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kussing
khando
shimba
rhuva

paint n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verf
pennde
pende

paint brush

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verfkwas
bulatsho ya u pennda
burachi yo penda

palm tree

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

palmboom
mutshevho
ncindzu

panda

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

panda
phanda
panda

panel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paneel
phanele
xiphemu

panelled adj.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

met panele
paneel-
-vha phanele
xo avanyisiwa

panel pin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paneelspyker
phini
xipikidyana

paper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

papier
bambbiri
phepha

paperweight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

papiergewig
tshifarabambbiri
xitshikilela-phepha

parachute

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

valskerm
pharashuthi
pharachuti
xitshanisi

paraffin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paraffien
pharafeni
pharafini

paraffin stove

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paraffienstofie
tshiṭofu tsha pharafeni
xitofu xa pharafini

parallax

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

parallaks
pharalaksi
paralakisi

parallel {e.g. lines}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

parallel
ewewydig
vhambela
ku nga hlangani
ku vambhelana
ku pheta

parallel {electricity}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

in parallel
parallel verbind
pharalele
ku nga hlangani

parallel slits

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

parallele gleuwe
ṇayo dzo vhambelaho
mimbhovo yo ka yi nga hlangani

parallel veins {leaves}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

parallele are
ewewydige are
tsinga dzo vhambelaho
minsiha yo ka yi nga hlangani

parasite

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

parasiet
pharasaithi
tshi tshilaho nga tshinwe
xidya-vongwe
xihanya-hi-swin'wana

parent

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ouer
mubebi
mutswari

parental adj.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ouerlik
ouer-
-tsha mubebi
xa vutswari

parental care

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ouersorg
vhulondoli ha vhabebi
nhlayiso wa vutswari

parent plant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

moederplant
tshimelatshirangi
tshimela mme
ximilana-xidzi

particle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

deeltjie
tshilavhi
xiphemunyana

paste n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gom
bwindi
gwindi
xidamarheto
xinamarheto
xikhomaniso
xinamaketo

paste v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

plak
-nambatedza
damarheta
namarheta
namaketa

pattern

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

patroon
phetheni
pheteni

patterned adj. {e.g. animal skin}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bont
-tsha phetheni
xa mavala

paw

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

poot
shimba
rhuva

peach

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

perske
beregisi
perekisi
pencisi

peach blossom

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

perskebloeisel
dzuvha la beregisi

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

xiluva xa muperekisi
xiluva xa mupencisi

peach tree

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

perskeboom
muberegisi
muperekisi
mupencisi

peanut

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grondboon
nduhu
manga

pear

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

peer
piere
pyere

peck v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pik
-khokhonya
jovota

pedestal grinder

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voetstukslyper
giraindara ya milenzhe
xisilo

peel n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skil
ganda
kamba

peel v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skil

-swotola
vandla

pelican

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pelikaan
phelikhephe
nyenyana
phelikheni

pelt

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pels

mukumba
dzovo

pen {animals}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kamp
danga
tshitumba
xivala
tshanga

pendulum

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slinger
pendulum
phendulamu
xidewuli

penguin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pikkewyn
phingini
phingwini

perch v. {birds}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gaan sit
-kavha
phatsama

permanent

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

permanent
tshothhe
xa nkarhi hinkwawo

perspex <trademark>

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

perspex
phesphekisi
phesiphekisi

perspiration

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sweet
biko
nyuku

perspire v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sweet
-bva biko
dzuka
badhla

pest

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pes
tshiji
xihesi

pesticide

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pesdoder
tshivhulahi
mulimo
mfafazelo
ndlhaya-switsotswana

pestilence

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pestilensie
dwadze
ntungu

pet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

troeteldier
tshifuwomvumvusi
tshifuwo tshi mvumvusaho
xifuwana

petal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kroonblaar
phethala
phetali

petiole

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

blaarstingel
phethiole
mpoti
ritoko

petrol

Afrikaans
Afrikaans

petrol
brandstof

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

piṭirollo
petirollo

petrol pump

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

petrolpomp
bommbo ya piṭirollo
pompo ya petirollo

pharmacist ⇒ chemist

pharmacy

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

chemist
apteek
khemisi
khemisi

phase ⇒ state

phenol formaldehyde resin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fenolformaldehyd
ṛonzhe ya fenoṛo fomaḷadihaidi
rhezini ya fomalidihayidi ya fenolo

phosphate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fosfaat
fosfeithi
fosifeyiti

phosphorus

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fosfor
fosforasi
fosiforasi

photograph

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

foto
tshinepe
tshifanyiso
xifaniso
xinepe

photosynthesis

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fotosintese
fothosinthyesis
fotosintesis

physical

Afrikaans

fisie

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

muvhili
xivumbeko

physical {physics}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fisies
fisikhala
swa fizikali

physical development

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fisieke ontwikkeling
nyaluwo ya muvhili
ku kula ka miri

physical science

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natuurkunde
fisika
saintsi ya fisikhala
fizikali sayense

physics

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

fisika
fiziks
fizika

picture

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

prent
tshifanyiso
xifaniso

pie chart

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sektorkaart
phaitshati
chati ya xirhendzevutana

pig

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

swine
vark
nguluvhe
nguluve
honci

pigeon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

posduif
ḷiivha
tuva

pigment

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pigment
tshineavala
xivanga-mavala

pilchard

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sardyn
philitshadi
ndzungula
ndhungula
nhlampfi

pilot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

loods
mutshimbidzabufho
mufhufhisa bufho
muhahisi

pin n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

speld
phini
xipereta
phini

pin v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

speld
-phini
peretela

pine

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

den
bulannga
bulannga la mupaini
muphayini

pinion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kleinrat
phinioni
phiniyoni

pink

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pienk
pink
pink

pipe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

pyp
phaiphi

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

pipette

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

piston

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pit ⇒ stone

pivot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

placenta

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

plague

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plane n. {surface}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plane v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

plane n. {tool}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

phayiphi

pompi

pipet

pipethe
phiphete

suier

phistini
pisitili

spil

mumonelo
xikiringo

plasenta

mutsheka
muchaga
muchana

plaag

dwadze
ntungu

vlak

tswavhelele
riandlalo

skaaf

afvlak
-vhaqedzela
-kafa
vatla
feyla

skaaf

kafa
mbatlo
feyla

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

puleyini
puleni

planer ⇒ planing machine

planet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

planeet
planethe
pulanete

planing machine

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

planer
skaafmasjien
mutshini wa u kafa
muchini wo feyila
muchini wo vatla

plank

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plank
bulannga
pulanga

plant n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plant
tshimela
ximilana

plant v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plant
-ṭavha
-gobela
-sima
ku byala

plantation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

plantasie
tsimu ya zwiliṅwa
nsimu
xihlahla

plantation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plantasie
tsiṅwa
mirhi

plant-eating animal ⇒ herbivore

plant life

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plantegroei
plantlewe
vhutshilo ha zwimela
swimila swa ndhawu

plant material

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plant matter
plantaardige materiaal
plantmateriaal
khwakhwa
swibori swa swimilana

plant matter ⇒ plant material

plant type

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plantsoort
lushaka lwa zwimela
muxaka wa swimilana

plastic n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plastiek
płasiṭiki
pulasitiki

Plasticine <trademark>

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

plasticine
Plasticine
pulasiteini
vumba
pulasitisini
vumba

plastics

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

plastiekvervaardiging
plastiekbedryf
płasiṭiki
vuendli
vuendla-tipulasitiki

plate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plaat
baphathi
puleti

plating

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

platering
tsimbiḡodzwa
mphutselo

pliable adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

buigsaam
-khotheaho
xo olova ku khotseka

pliers

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tang
phlairi
pulayere

plough n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ploeg
dzembe
puluho
xikomu

plough v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ploeg
-lima
rima
puluha

plover

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kiewiet
kiewiet
plova
gumba
nyenyana-ribuwa

plug

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kontakprop
puḽaka
pulaga

plumage

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vere
pluimasie
mithenga
tinsiva

plume

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pluim
mutomba
risiva

plumule {plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

pluimpie
mithenga

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

plumule {birds}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

plunger

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

plywood

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pneumatic adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pneumonia

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pod

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

poinsettia

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pointed leaf

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

ndzhombho

mbilu

donsie

donsveertjie
phulumulu
tinsiva
vutsenga

suier

phulanzha
xiphemu xa xitlhaveti
pompo ya sirinji

laaghout

bulannga lo tandekekanaho
pulanga
bodo ra pulanga

pneumaties

-tsha nyumathiki
xa nyumatiki

longontsteking

nyumonia
vhulwadze ha mafhafhu
xitlhavi
nyumoniya

peul

ganda
xiphambati

poinsettia

karlienblom
phosenshia
ximilana

gepunte blaar

ṭari la ṭhodzi

Xitsonga **kamba**
Xitsonga **tluka ro tontswa**

pointer n. {of e.g. a compass or a scale}

Afrikaans **wyser**
Afrikaans **naald**
Tshivenda **tshisumbi**
Xitsonga **xikombo**
Xitsonga **xikombeti**

poison

Afrikaans **gif**
Tshivenda **mulimo**
Xitsonga **chefu**
Xitsonga **vuxungu**

poison gland {e.g. snakes, scorpions}

Afrikaans **gifklier**
Tshivenda **thanga ya vhuṭungu**
Xitsonga **nhlarimbya ya vuxungu**
Xitsonga **nhlarimbya ya chefu**

poisonous adj.

Afrikaans **giftig**
Tshivenda **-vha na mulimo**
Xitsonga **xa vuxungu**
Xitsonga **xa chefu**
Xitsonga **xa vutsulu**

poisonous bait

Afrikaans **giftige aas**
Tshivenda **vhuanzwo vhu re na mulimo**
Tshivenda **vhuanzotshifu**
Xitsonga **njovelo wa chefu**
Xitsonga **xiyengi xa chefu**
Xitsonga **xiyengi xa vuxungu**

poisonous gas

Afrikaans **giftige gas**
Afrikaans **gifgas**
Tshivenda **gesetshifu**
Xitsonga **moya wa chefu**
Xitsonga **gese ya chefu**

polar bear

Afrikaans **ysbeer**
Tshivenda **tshivhingwi tsha pholani**
Xitsonga **bere**

polar region

Afrikaans **poolstreek**
Tshivenda **dzingu la pholani**
Xitsonga **xifundza xa Akitika**
Xitsonga **xifundza xa Antakitika**

pole {of a magnet}

Afrikaans **pool**
Tshivenda **phoulu**
Xitsonga **pholi ya maginete**

pole {stick}

Afrikaans **paal**
Tshivenda **pala**
Xitsonga **mhandze**
Xitsonga **pala**
Xitsonga **nondzo**

pollen

Afrikaans **stuifmeel**
Tshivenda **muwula**
Xitsonga **nsindza**

pollinate v.

Afrikaans **bestuif**
Tshivenda **-andadza muwula**
Xitsonga **nsindzahato**

pollinated blossom

Afrikaans **bestuifde blom**
Tshivenda **dzuvha lo shelwaho muwula**
Xitsonga **xiluva xo sindzahatiwa**

pollination

Afrikaans **bestuiwing**
Tshivenda **nyandadza muwula**
Xitsonga **nsindzahato**

pollute v. {environment}

Afrikaans **besoedel**
Tshivenda **-tshikafhadza**
Xitsonga **nsilahata**
Xitsonga **thyakisa**

polluted {e.g. water, air}

Afrikaans **besoedel**
Tshivenda **tshikafhadzwaho**
Xitsonga **lexi thyakisiweke**

pollution

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

besoedeling
mutshikafhadzo
phoꞑusheni
nthyakiso
mpfindluso {wa mati}
nsilahato

polyester resin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

poliësterhars
nꞑonthe ya phoꞑisṭa
rhezini ya pholiyesitara

polymer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

polimeer
phoꞑima
pholima

polymerisation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

polimerisering
phoꞑimaraizesheni
vupholima

polypropylene

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

polipropileen
phoꞑiphrophalini
pulasitiki ya pholiphurophileni

polysaccharide

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

polisakkaried
phoꞑisakharaidi
pholisakharayidi

polystyrene

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

polistireen
phoꞑisṭarini
pholisiterini

polythene

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

politeen
phoꞑithyini
pulasitiki ya pholitini

polyvinyl chloride

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans

PVC
polivinielchloried
PVC

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

phoꞑivinaikꞑoraini
tlilorayidi ya pholivhinili

pond

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dammetjie
tivha
xidan'wana

pool

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

swembad
swemgat
tivha
xidziva
tiva

poor soil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

arm grond
mavu a si na pfushi
misava yo ondza

poplar

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

poplar tree
populierboom
populier
phophṭa
murhi

poplar tree ⇨ poplar

porcelain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

porselein
phoseṭeini
phosilini
vumba

portable radio

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

draagbare radio
radiokhwalwa
xiya-ni-moya xo rhwaleka
rhadiyo yo rhwaleka

portfolio

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

portefeulje
photoṭfolio
tsumbavhuvha
nhlengelo wa mintirho
photifoliyo

portion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

deel
tshipiḽa
xiphemu

post n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pos
poswo
poso

post v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pos
-rumela
posa
rhumela

postage

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

posgeld
mbadelo ya poswo
hakelelo yo posa

postal system

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

poswese
sisteme ya maposele
maposele
marhumelele

post box

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

posbus
bogisi la poswo
bokisi ra poso

poster

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plakkaat
phosiṽara
phosṽara
phositara

postman

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

posbode
ramaposwo
n'wamapapila
n'waposo

post office

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

poskantoor
poswo
eposweni

pot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pot
bodo
bhodo
poto

potash

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

potas
photheshi
photashi

potassium nitrate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kaliumnitraat
photheziamu naiṽreithi
nayitireyiti ya photaxi

potato

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aartappel
ḽabula
zambhana
zambhala
tapula

potato peel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aartappelskil
ganda la ḽabula
kamba ra tapula
kamba ra zambhana
kamba ra zambhala

potato plant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aartappelplant
muḽabula
ximilana xa tapula
ximilana xa zambhana
ximilana xa zambhala

potential energy ⇒ stored energy

poultry

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pluimvee
khuhu
tihuku

poultry feed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pluimveevoer
zwiṽiwa zwa khuhu
swakudya swa tihuku

pour v.

Afrikaans	giet
Tshivenda	-shela
Tshivenda	-shulula
Xitsonga	ku chela
Xitsonga	ku halata

powder

Afrikaans	poeier
Tshivenda	luvhandu
Tshivenda	lupuse
Xitsonga	mapa
Xitsonga	mugumo
Xitsonga	phawudara

power {e.g. electrical}

Afrikaans	krag
Tshivenda	maandla
Xitsonga	matimba ya gezi

power station

Afrikaans	kragentrale
Tshivenda	tshilitshi tsha mudagasi
Xitsonga	xitichi xa gezi

power supply

Afrikaans	kragtoevoer
Afrikaans	kragbron
Tshivenda	ndisedzo ya mudagasi
Xitsonga	xiphakela-gezi

practical demonstration

Afrikaans	praktiese demonstrasie
Tshivenda	tsumbonyitwa
Xitsonga	nkombiso hi swindlo

practical experience

Afrikaans	praktiese ervaring
Tshivenda	tshenzhemonyitwa
Xitsonga	ntokoto hi ku endla

practice n.

Afrikaans	oefening
Tshivenda	ndowendowe
Tshivenda	ndowedzo
Xitsonga	xitolovetiso
Xitsonga	ntolovetiso

practise v.

Afrikaans	oefen
Tshivenda	-ita ndowendowe
Tshivenda	-ndowedzo
Xitsonga	titolovete

prancing v. {mating behaviour}

Afrikaans	pronk
Tshivenda	-tshinelela
Tshivenda	-vhevhetela
Xitsonga	gagamela

praying mantis

Afrikaans	hottentotsgot
Tshivenda	nyammbela
Xitsonga	n'wambhyewulana

precaution ⇒ safety measure**precipitate**

Afrikaans	neerslag
Tshivenda	tshidziki
Xitsonga	masalelo yo ahlukanya

precipitation

Afrikaans	presipitasie
Tshivenda	mudzikiso
Xitsonga	ahlukanyo

predator

Afrikaans	roofdier
Tshivenda	lilana
Xitsonga	xidya-nyama
Xitsonga	xihanya-hi-nyama

pregnant adj.

Afrikaans	swanger
Tshivenda	-vhifha muvhilini
Tshivenda	-vha na luvhuli
Tshivenda	-vha na damu
Xitsonga	ku tika
Xitsonga	ku xurha
Xitsonga	ku va ni nyimba
Xitsonga	ku va ni khwiri

premature adj.
 Afrikaans **voortydig**
 Tshivenda **-saathu u swika**
 Xitsonga **xo humelela nkarhi wu nga sifika**

premolar {zoology}
 Afrikaans **voorkiestand**
 Tshivenda **thangeladzeu**
 Xitsonga **xikhuywana**

preservative {food technology}
 Afrikaans **preserveermiddel**
 Tshivenda **tshithivhelatsino**
 Xitsonga **xihlayisi**

preserve v.
 Afrikaans **preserveer**
 Tshivenda **-tshithivhelatsino**
 Tshivenda **-tsireledza**
 Tshivenda **-vhulunga**
 Xitsonga **hlayisa**

press v.
 Afrikaans **pars**
 Tshivenda **-pwanyeledza**
 Xitsonga **tshikilela**

press forming
 Afrikaans **persvorming**
 Tshivenda **mbumbo phwanyeledza**
 Xitsonga **ku gandlisa**

pressure
 Afrikaans **druk**
 Tshivenda **mutisiko**
 Xitsonga **ntshikilelo**

prevailing wind
 Afrikaans **heersende wind**
 Tshivenda **muya nyendelelo**
 Tshivenda **muya muanzi**
 Xitsonga **moya**

prevent v.
 Afrikaans **verhoed**
 Tshivenda **-thivhela**
 Xitsonga **sivela**
 Xitsonga **tshimbisa**

Xitsonga **alela**

prevention n.
 Afrikaans **voorkoming**
 Tshivenda **muthivhelo**
 Xitsonga **nsivelo**
 Xitsonga **ntshimbiso**

prey n.
 Afrikaans **prooi**
 Tshivenda **tshipondwa**
 Xitsonga **xihlotwa**
 Xitsonga **xihlotiwa**

prey on
 Afrikaans **jag maak op**
 Tshivenda **zwima**
 Xitsonga **ku hlota**

prickly pear
 Afrikaans **turksvy**
 Tshivenda **muḁoro**
 Xitsonga **mudoro**
 Xitsonga **xitokorofiya**

process n.
 Afrikaans **proses**
 Tshivenda **kuitele**
 Xitsonga **maendlelo**

process v.
 Afrikaans **verwerk**
 Afrikaans **prosesseer**
 Tshivenda **-bveledza**
 Xitsonga **endla**
 Xitsonga **lulamisa**

processed food
 Afrikaans **geprosesseerde voedsel**
 Tshivenda **zwiḽiwa zwo shuiwaho**
 Xitsonga **swakudya leswi phuroseseiweke**
 Xitsonga **swakudya leswi lulamisiweke**

proclaimed weed
 Afrikaans **verklaarde onkruid**
 Tshivenda **tshene yo divhadzwaho**
 Xitsonga **nhova**

produce v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

produseer
-bveledza
tumbuluxa
humesa
endla
tswala

producer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

produsent
mubveledzi
mutumbuluxi
muendli
mumaki

product

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

produk
tshibveledzwa
xitumbuluxiwa
ximakiwa

propagate v. {living organisms}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voortplant
-endedza
andzisa

propagate v. {e.g. electromagnetic waves}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voortplant
-tshimbidza
fambisa

propagation {living organisms}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

voortplanting
mbebo

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nyandiso
andziso

propagation {e.g. electromagnetic waves}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voortplanting
nyendedzo
mfambiso

propagation cycle {living organisms}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

voortplantingsiklus
mutevheṭhaḍu wa nyandiso
ndzhendzheleko-andziso

propeller

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

skroef
tshipelupelu
xipelupelu
xindzuluti

property {attribute}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eienskap
tshiṭalusi
xihlawulekisi

proportion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

proporsie
tshipiḍa
xiphemu

protein

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

proteien
proteïne
phrotheini
phurotheyini

prototype

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

prototipe
tshifanywa
tshiedzisela
xifaniso

pull v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

trek
-kokodza
koka
hudula

pulley

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

katrol
phuḽi
phuli

pulley system

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

katrolstelsel
sisteme ya phuḽi
sisiteme ya tiphuli

pulling force

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

trekkrag
maanda a u kokodza
matimba yo koka

pull of gravity

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

swaartetrekkrak
mukokodzo wa giravithi
matimba ya nkokela-hansi

pulp {e.g. fruit}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pulp
bwindi
xo gayiwa
xo khuvutiwa

pulp {for making paper}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pulp
papierpap
tshivhumbabambiri
phaliphu
mukapu-phepha

pump v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pomp
-bommbela
-bommba
pompa

pumpkin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pampoen
fhuri
kwembe

punch n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pons
phantshara
xiboxa-timbhovo
ponci

pungent adj.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

skerp
bytend
-nukhaho
-dungaho
mbvee!
nkhulee!
kahla!

pupa

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda

chrysalis
papie
sumbandila

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

puparium

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pure adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pure water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

purification

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

purified water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

purify v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

purple

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

purple brown colour

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

n'wampfokorho

xitsotswana {njiya}

papiedop

phuphariam
tshidzulasumbandila
xisaka xa n'wampfokorho

suiwer

-kunaho
tenga

suiwer water

maḡi o kunaho
mati yo tenga

suiwering

vhukunisi
ntengiso

gesuiwerde water

khunakiso
mati yo tengisiwa

suiwer

-kunisa
tengisa
-basisa

pers

muvhala wa phephulu
lufhafha lwa ṇḡadzi

phephulu

xivunguvungu {muhlovo}

persbruin

muvhala wa phephulu braunu
muhlovo wa phephulu wo rhomba

purr v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spin

-honedzela
n'awuta

push v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stoot

-sukumedza
-khurumedza
susumeta
dlidlimbeta
chova

pushing force

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stootkrag

maanda a u sukumedza
maanda a u khurumedza
matimba yo susumeta
matimba to dlidlimbeta
matimba yo chovha

PVC ⇒ polyvinyl chloride**pyramid** {geometry}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

piramide
phiramidi
phiramidi

pyridine {used as a solvent, in paints, and textile dyeing}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

piridien
phiridini
xin'okisi

python

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

luislang
tharu
nhlarhu

Q**quality**

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

kwaliteit
gehalte
vhunzani
u dzia
nkoka
ku tiya

quality control

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gehaltebeheer
ndangulovhunzani
langa u dzia
vulawula-nkoka
vulawula-ku tiya

quantity

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hoeveelheid
kwantiteit
vhunzhi
ntalo

quarter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kwart
kotara
tshithi kha nna
kotara

questionnaire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vraelys
mbudzisi tholi
mbudziso dza thodisiso
nongonoko-swivutiso

quill feather

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dekveer
muthengasima
xisuka
xipesu

R**rabbit**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

haas
thulo
mpfundla

rack-and-pinion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tandstang en kleinrat
phinioni
raka
raga
xirhendzelekisi

radiant energy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stralingsenergie
fulufulu la radienhi
matimba-nkahelo

radiate v. {heat}

Afrikaans	uitstraal
Tshivenda	-tshibvisi tsha mufhiso
Tshivenda	-radienthi
Xitsonga	fambisa

radiation

Afrikaans	straling
Tshivenda	mufhiso
Tshivenda	tshedza
Tshivenda	radiesheni
Xitsonga	mafambiselo

radiator {vehicles}

Afrikaans	verkoeler
Tshivenda	radietha
Xitsonga	rhadiyetara

radicle

Afrikaans	radikula
Afrikaans	kiemwortel
Tshivenda	thungamudzi
Xitsonga	rimitsu

radio

Afrikaans	radio
Tshivenda	radio
Xitsonga	xiya-ni-moya
Xitsonga	rhadiyo

radioactive adj.

Afrikaans	radioaktief
Tshivenda	-radioekthivi
Xitsonga	rhadiyo ekitivhi

radioactivity

Afrikaans	radioaktiwiteit
Tshivenda	radioekthivithi
Xitsonga	rhadiyo ekithivhithi

radiometer

Afrikaans	radiometer
Tshivenda	radiomitha
Xitsonga	rhadiyo mitara

radish

Afrikaans	radys
Tshivenda	redishi
Xitsonga	rhadixi

radium

Afrikaans	radium
Tshivenda	rediamu
Xitsonga	rhadiyamu

raft

Afrikaans	vlot
Tshivenda	tshikwekwethe
Xitsonga	xikwekwetsu
Xitsonga	vurhancu

rags

Afrikaans	flenters
Tshivenda	zwidzabi
Tshivenda	dzadza
Xitsonga	switlakati
Xitsonga	maguja
Xitsonga	magume

rail {for clothes}

Afrikaans	reling
Tshivenda	muthambi
Xitsonga	xianekela-mpahla
Xitsonga	mugiva

railway {e.g. train or tram}

Afrikaans	spoorweg
Tshivenda	raliwei
Xitsonga	xitimela
Xitsonga	torokisi

railway <often used as railways>

English synonym	railway line
Afrikaans	spoorlyn
Tshivenda	tshiporo
Xitsonga	xiporo

railway engine ⇨ engine**railway line** ⇨ railway

rain n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reën
mvula
mpfula

rain drop

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reëndruppel
shotha la mvula
thonsi ra mpfula

rainfall

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reënval
kuṇele kwa mvula
mpfula

rain storm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

reënstorm
tshirulu
ximbhembhe
xiwutana
ndhambi
huru

rainwater

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reënwater
maḍi a mvula
mati ya mpfula

rake ⇨ rake over**rake n.**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hark
haraga
harika

rake over

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rake
gelyk hark
hark
haraga
ku harika

ram

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ram
thutha
xiqama
belengu

ramp

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oprit
oploop
rempe
thulwi
rhempe
mboyamo

rat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rot
mbevha
buku
kondlo
mbeva

rat hole

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rottegat
mulindi wa mbevha
ncele wa kondlo

rattle v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ratel
-tshakaila
kocokocisa

raw sugar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

onverwerkte suiker
swigiri mbisi
tshugela mbisi
chukele-mbisi

ray {sun}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

straal
lisana
litalazaza

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

nseve
miseve

ray floret

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kroon
tshiluvhatshikungi
xiluva

rayon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rayon
rayoni
xiphambati-phepha

react {chemistry and physics}

Afrikaans	reageer
Tshivenda	ṭangana
Tshivenda	shanduka
Xitsonga	ku hundzuka

reaction

Afrikaans	reaksie
Tshivenda	ṭhanganyo
Tshivenda	tshanduko
Xitsonga	hundzuko
Xitsonga	ncinco

reading n. {experiment}

Afrikaans	lesing
Tshivenda	tshivhalo
Xitsonga	nhlayo

receiver {telephone}

Afrikaans	gehoorbuis
Tshivenda	tshiṭanganedzi
Tshivenda	risiva
Xitsonga	xiamukeri
Xitsonga	foni

receiver {for picking up signals}

Afrikaans	ontvangstel
Tshivenda	tshiṭanganedzi
Xitsonga	xiamukeri

recipe

Afrikaans	resep
Tshivenda	risipi
Tshivenda	tsumbamaitele
Xitsonga	maswekelo

reciprocate v. {technical}

Afrikaans	heen en weer beweeg
Tshivenda	-ya phanda na murahu
Xitsonga	ku ya emahlweni ne ndzhaku

reciprocating adj.

Afrikaans	heen-en-weer-bewegend
Afrikaans	resiprook
Tshivenda	-yaho phanda na murahu
Xitsonga	xo ya emahlweni ne ndzhaku

recreate v.

Afrikaans	herskep
Tshivenda	-sikulula
Tshivenda	-vhumbulula
Tshivenda	-vusulusa
Xitsonga	tumbuluxa nakambe

recreation

Afrikaans	herskepping
Tshivenda	phaṭhululo
Tshivenda	tsikululo
Tshivenda	mvusuluso
Xitsonga	ku tumbuluxa nakambe

recycle v. {waste materials}

Afrikaans	hersikleer
Tshivenda	-vhuyedzedza
Tshivenda	-vhumbulula
Xitsonga	pfuxeta hi vuntshwa

recycle v. {e.g. water}

Afrikaans	herbenut
Tshivenda	-kunakisa
Tshivenda	-kunisa
Xitsonga	tengisa

recycled paper

Afrikaans	gehersikleerde papier
Tshivenda	bambiri lo sikululwaho
Xitsonga	phepha ro pfuxetiwa hi vuntshwa

recycling {water}

Afrikaans	herbenutting
Tshivenda	vhukunakisi
Tshivenda	vhukunisi
Xitsonga	matengiselo ya mati

recycling n.

Afrikaans	hersiklering
Tshivenda	mbuyedzedzo
Xitsonga	mpfuxeto

red fox

Afrikaans	rooijakkals
Tshivenda	phunguhwe
Xitsonga	nhlati

reed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

riet
luṭanga
rihlanga
milala
nhlanga

refine v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verfyn
raffineer
-kunakisa
-kunisa
-suḍulula
tengisa

refined sugar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verfynde suiker
tshugela yo kuniswaho
chukele ro tengisiwa

reflection

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

refleksie
weerkaatsing
khumiso
ku tlhelela ndzhaku ka miseve

refrigerator

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

fridge
yskas
fridzhi
tshirothodzi
firiji
xigwitsirisi
furiji

regular shape

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reëlmatige vorm
tshivhumbeo tsho fanelaho
mbumbotsititi
mbumbokwayo
xivumbeko xa mune wa matlhelo

regulate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reguleer
langa
rheguleta

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pimela
lawula

regurgitate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

terugwerp
ṭanzela
ku gayela

reject n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

afgekeurde voorwerp
ḵilambelo
xitsan'wiwa

reject v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verwerp
afkeur
-hana
-lamba
-landula
ala
landzula

relay n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

relê
riḵei
rhileyi

release v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vrystel
-vhofholola
chuncha

remains <generally used in plural> {e.g. of an old system}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oorblyfsels
masalela
masalela
masalelwa

renew

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hernu
vusuludza
pfuxeta

renewable

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hernubaar
vusuludzwaho
xo pfuxeteka

renewable resource

Afrikaans	hernubare hulpbron
Tshivenda	zwiko zwi vusuluseaho
Xitsonga	xitumbuluxiwa xo pfuxeteka

repel

Afrikaans	afstoot
Tshivenda	u lambana
Tshivenda	u shavhana
Xitsonga	hlongola
Xitsonga	tlherisa
Xitsonga	susumetela-ndzhaku

repellent

Afrikaans	afweermiddel
Tshivenda	tshiswuswi
Tshivenda	tshipandeli
Xitsonga	xihlongola-switsotswana

replant

Afrikaans	oorplant
Afrikaans	verplant
Tshivenda	simulula
Tshivenda	ṭavhulula
Xitsonga	byala nakambe
Xitsonga	simeka nakambe

report n.

Afrikaans	verslag
Tshivenda	muvhigo
Xitsonga	xiviko
Xitsonga	rhipoto

reproduce

Afrikaans	voortplant
Tshivenda	u beba
Tshivenda	u andisa
Xitsonga	ku tumbuluxa
Xitsonga	ku veleka
Xitsonga	ku tswala

reproduction

Afrikaans	reproduksie
Afrikaans	voortplanting
Tshivenda	nyandiso
Tshivenda	mbebo
Xitsonga	matumbuluxelo

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

mavelekelo**matswalele****reptile**

Afrikaans	reptiel
Tshivenda	tshikokovhi
Xitsonga	xikokovi

repulsion

Afrikaans	afstoting
Tshivenda	vhushavhani
Xitsonga	xihambanyisi

research n.

Afrikaans	navorsing
Tshivenda	ṭhōḍisiso
Xitsonga	ndzavisiso

reserve v. {e.g. food}

Afrikaans	bewaar
Tshivenda	-vhulunga
Xitsonga	ku hlayisa

reservoir

Afrikaans	reservoir
Afrikaans	opgaartenk
Tshivenda	damu
Tshivenda	rezevuwa
Xitsonga	xihlayisela-mati
Xitsonga	damu
Xitsonga	thangi

residue {experiments}

Afrikaans	residu
Afrikaans	oorblyfsel
Tshivenda	masalela
Tshivenda	masephenene
Tshivenda	maṭuḡelo
Xitsonga	swikampfu

resin

Afrikaans	gom
Afrikaans	hars
Tshivenda	ṅonzhe
Xitsonga	nhlekela
Xitsonga	ximofu
Xitsonga	nhlaka

resist

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

weerstand
kondelela
hana
alela
ala
sihalala

resistance {electricity}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

weerstand
khondelelo
rezeistensi
ku lawula gezi

resistance wire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

weerstand
ḡaraṡa ya khondelelo
ḡaraṡa ya rezistenssi
xilawula-gezi

resistor

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

resistor
tshikondeleli
rezistha
xilawulo xa gezi

resource

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hulpbron
tshiko
xitirhisiwa xa nkoka

respiration

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

asemhaling
u fema
mahefemulelo

respiratory adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

asemhalings-
-femaho
xo hefemula

respiratory opening

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

asemhalingsopening
lubuli lwa u fema
mbhovo wo hefemula

retort n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

retort
rithotho
bodhlela ra rhithoto

retort stand

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

retortstaander
tshitende tsha rithotho
xitende xa rhithoto
xiyimiso

retract

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

intrek
fovhela
hwetekana
ku kovala
ku nyokovala

reuse v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hergebruik
weer gebruik
-shumisa hafhu
tirhisa kambe

ribbon-shaped

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lintvormig
ngaho riboni
xa xivumbeko xa rhibono

riboflavin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

riboflavien
riboflavini
rhibofulavhini

rice

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rys
raisi
rhayisi
rheyisi
mpunga

ridge

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rif
muṡoḡo wa thavha
ndzilikano

rigid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

styf
tilaho
ku oma
ku tsetserhele

rigidity

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

styfheid
thilo
vutsetserhele

rim

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rand
rimu
nsomo

ring n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ring
kring
rinngi
danga
xirhendzevutana

ring magnet

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ringmagneet
maginethe wa rinngi
maginete ya xirhendzevutana

ripe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ryp
vhibva
vupfa

ripe stigma {centre of a flower}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ryp stempel
tshitigima tsho vhibvaho
hluke ro vupfa

ripple

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kabbeling
golfie
kugabelo
xigandlatana

rise v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

styg
-gonyela ntha
kukumuka
tlakuka

river

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rivier
mulambo
nambu

river water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rivierwater
maḍi a mulambo
mati ya nambu

rivet n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klinknael
tshibigiri
rivethe
rhivheti

riveting

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klinkwerk
u rivetha
ku rhivitela

road

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pad
bada
gondo
pato
gondzo

roam v. {e.g. animals}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ronddwaal
dwaal
-tendeleka
-monamona
tifambela
rhonta
tsendzeleka
pepetseka

robot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

robot
robotho
rhoboto

rock

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rots

tombo la lubaba
ribye
tamba

rod

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

staaf

lutanda
rodo
nhonga
nkhavi
nkharisa

rodent

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

knaagdier
mbevha
tshikezhi
kondlo
xiphorhi

rolling pin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koekroller
rojara
xiandlala-mbila

roof

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dak
thanga
lwangu

roof tile

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dakteël
tshileithi tsha thanga
thayili ya lwangu
xileti

rooster

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

haan
gukulume
nkuku

root

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wortel
mudzi
rimitsu

root hair

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wortelhaar

mudzivudzi
voya bya rimitsu

root system

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wortelstelsel

sisiteme ya mudzi
sisiteme ya timitsu

rope

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tou

kabel
thambo
ntambhu
rhopo
ngole
ndhilima
rigoda
pindza
ringoti

rose tree

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

roosboom

murousu
murhi wa swiluva swa rhozi

rot ⇒ decay

rotary motion

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rotasiebeweging
sirkelbeweging
tshandzunguluwe
ku rhendzeleka

rotation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rotasie

mumono
ndzhendzheleko

rotted plant matter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verrotte plantmateriaal
-zwa tshimela tsho sinaho
khwakhwa
swibolwa-swa-swimilana

rough adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grof
-hwaso
magojigoji

rough sand

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

growwe sand
mutavha u hwasaho
sava ra maribye

round adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rond
-mutengelele
-raundu
-tshitendeledzi
xirhendzevutana

round-bottomed flask

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rondeboomfles
fulasiki ya raundu
fulasiki ya mutengelele
fulasiki ya tshitendeledzi
fulasiki ya tshaku ra
xirhendzevutana

rowing boat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

roeiboort
tshikwekwete
xikwekwetsu

rub

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vryf
raba
rhaba
khuhla
rhidimba
hondlola

rubber

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rubber
raba
rhaba

rubber band

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rek
lulekere
xirhekedyana

rubber covering

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rubberbedekking
tshiputeli tsha raba
xiphutsela-rhaba

rubber-soled shoes

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rubbersoolskoene
zwienda zwa solo ya raba
tintanghu ta soli ya rhaba

rubber tube

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rubberbuis
lupaipi lwa raba
chubu ya rhaba

rubbish

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

afval
thukhwi
tshika
thyaka
malakatsa

rubbish dump

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vullishoop
afvalhoop
daleqaleni
tshiuthuluni
tala
ndhawu yo fumba malakatsa

ruler

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

liniaal
ruja
rhula
xipimo

ruminant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

herkouer
tshidzeuli
xiharhi xo gayela

runner {plant}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rank
lutande
ximilana-navalala
ximilana-andlala
xitsondzeri
ritshimbo
navo

runner bean

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

scarlet runner
rankboontjie
muṅawa u tandaho
nyawa
nyawa yo nava
nyawa yo tsondzela

rust n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

roes
vhulali
rhosi

S

s ⇒ second

sack n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sak
saga
nkhwama
saka

saddle {earthworm}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

saal
tshifarambeu
tshidzulambeu
xivelekelo xa nxikwa

safety

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

veiligheid
tsireledzo
mbulungelo
vuhlayiseki

safety measure

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

precaution
veiligheidsmaatreël
maga a tsireledzo
maga a mbulungelo
vuxiyaxiya
ku tivonela

sail v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

seil
-alama
tluta

salamander

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

salamander
lusalamanda
nkolombyana

salt

English synonym
English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sodium chloride
table salt
sout
muṅo
munyu
tlilorayidi ya sodiyamu

saltpetre

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

salpeter
kaliumnitraat
muṅo musili
munyu

saltpetre acid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

salpetersuur
sołophitha esidi
asidi ya munyu
asidi ya salpetra

saltpetre solution

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

salpeteroplossing
tshiluḍi tsha sołiphitha
soluxeni ya munyu
n'oko wa salpetra

samp

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stampmielies
tshiḍammba
xitampu

sample n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

monster
sambula
tshiedzwa
sampulu
xikombiso

sand

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sand
muṭavha
sava

sand casting

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sandgieting
u bveledza gwadamuṭavha
nhlanganiso wa sava ni
nsimbhi

sapwood

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

saphout
spinthout
gwati
xihantana

sand dune

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dune
sandduin
duin
ndunduma ya muṭavha
thulwi ya muṭavha
ndhunduma ya sava

satellite

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

satelliet
sathelaithi
sathelayiti

saturated

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

versadig
ṅwelaho
xo xurha
xo hliki

sander

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skuurder
skuurmasjien
tshiswaledzeli
muchini wo sayiniphepha

saturated solution

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

versadigde oplossing
tshiluḍi tsho ṅwelaho
n'oko wo hliki
n'oko wo xurha

sand-filter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sandfilter
muṭoḍo wa muṭavha
sefo ya misava

saturation point

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

versadigingspunt
magumoni a munwelo
vugima-musi byo xurha

sanding

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

afskuring
swaledzela
kulutedza
ku kulutswela
ku sayiniphepha

saw n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

saag
saha
saha

sandpaper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skuurpapier
saniohepha
sandiphepha
sayini-phepha

sawdust

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

saagsels
masahelo
sodasi
ritshuri ra mapulanga

sandstorm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stofstorm
ḡumbu ḡa muṭavha
bubutsa

sawing

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

saagwerk
saha
ku saha

sandy soil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sandgrond
mavu tshiṭavha
ntlhava

sawmill

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

saagmeule
feme ya mabulannga
feme ya mapulanga
xisaha-mapulanga

scale n. {of fish}

Afrikaans	skub
Tshivenda	makwanda
Xitsonga	gegetsu

scale {maps}

Afrikaans	skaal
Tshivenda	tshikali tsha mapa
Xitsonga	xikalo xa mepe

scale {for weighing}

Afrikaans	weegskaal
Tshivenda	tshikalo
Xitsonga	xikalo

scale measurement {maps}

Afrikaans	skaalmeting
Afrikaans	skaalafmeting
Tshivenda	muelo wa tshikeili
Xitsonga	mpimo wa xikalo wa mepe

scarlet runner ⇒ runner bean**scatter**

Afrikaans	strooi
Tshivenda	balangana
Tshivenda	phadlala
Xitsonga	hangalasa
Xitsonga	haxa

schematic {drawing or picture}

Afrikaans	skematies
Tshivenda	nyolonyedziseli
Xitsonga	mpfampfarhuto

schematic drawing

Afrikaans	skematiese tekening
Tshivenda	nyolonyedziseli
Xitsonga	mpfampfarhuto

science

Afrikaans	wetenskap
Tshivenda	saintsi
Xitsonga	vutivi
Xitsonga	sayense

scientist

Afrikaans	wetenskaplike
-----------	----------------------

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

rasaintsi**musayense****mutivi wa sayense****scissors**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

skêr**tshigero****xikero****xigerho****score** v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

merk**-kora****xeka****tsema****Scotch thistle**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Skotse distel**shashe****mutwa****scrap** n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

afval**tshikirepe****xikirepe****scratch** v. {fowls}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skrop**krap****-fhala****handza****screw** n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skroef**tshikurufu****xikurufu****screwdriver**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skroewedraaier**tshikuruḡiraiva****xikurufudirayivha****screw top**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skroefdop**tshithivho****nhloko ya xikurufu**

scriber

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kraspen
tshikori
tshikomvoli
xifunghi

scroll saw

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

krulsaag
figuursaag
saha ya tshikrolo
saha ya swifaniso

sea

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

see
lwanzhe
lwandle

sea breeze

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

seewind
mufhe murwelashangoni

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rimoyana
mheho

seal n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rob
siji
sili

seal v. {storage}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verseël
-thivha
-shatela
pfala ngqhi!

sealed container

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verseëlde houer
mudzio wo valeaho
mudzio wo shatelwaho
xihlayiselo xo pfaleka ngqhi!

sea level

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

seevlak
levele ya lwanzhe
ndili
mpimo wa lwandle
mpimo wa vuhenhla bya lwandle
ndzingano ni lwandle

sea life

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

marine life
seelewe
mariene lewe
vhutshilo ha lwanzheni
vutomi bya le lwandle

season

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

seisoen
khalañwaha
nguva

sea water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

seewater
maḍi a lwanzhe
mati ya lwandle

second n.

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

s
sekonde
s
sekende
muthethe
sekoni

seed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

saad
mbeu
thanga
mbewu
ndzoho
nhlampfu

seed bed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

saadbed
tshiraba
xibyalalo
ximiriselo

seed box

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

saadkassie
bogisi la tshiraba
tshifarambwanana
bokisi ra mbewu
mfuku ya mbewu

seed-capsule ⇒ seed-case

seed-case

English synonym

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

seed-capsule**saadhuis****saadhuisie****ganda la mbeu****xiphambati xa mbewu****seed-coat**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

saadhuid**lukanda lwa mbeu****xiphambati xa mbewu****khamba ra mbewu****seed-eater**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

saadeter**tshilambeu****xidya-mbewu****seedling**

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

saailing**saaipiant****mbwanana****tshimedzwa****ximilana****seed-producing plant**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

saaddraende plant**tshibebambeu****tshianwambeu****ximila xa mbewu****segment** {insects or worms}

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

segment**tshipida****dungo****xiphemu****sense** n.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

sintuig**tshipfi****switwi****sensing circuit** {electronics}

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

aanvoelkring**sekhethe ya vhupfi****sekete yo sensa****sensor**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

sensor**vhupfi****xisensi****sensara****sepal**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

kelkblaar**sephala****kuṭari****tluka****xifumbarheli****separate** v. {experiments}

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

skei**-fhandekanya****-fhambanya****hambanyisa****sequential control**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

sekwensiële kontrole**ndangothevhekano****malawulele hi ku landzelelana****series** {electricity}

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

serie-**serisi****mutevhe****makhulukele ya gezi ya****nandzelelano****serrated edge**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

getande rand**matungo a mañeleñedzha****makumu ya ximeno****sewage** ⇒ sewerage**sewer**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

riool**mulonga wa maḡi****malaṭwa****phayiphi ya nkululo**

sewerage

English synonym

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

sewage**riolering****soredzhi****nkululo****sex**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

geslag**mbeu****rimbewu****sexual reproduction**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

seksuele voortplanting**mbebo ya vhudzekani****vutumbuluxi bya xinuna ni xisati****vutumbuluxi hi mbewu ya
xinuna na xisati****shade n.**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

skadu**murunzi****ndzhuti****shadow**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

skaduwee**murunzi****ndzhuti****shaft** {of e.g. tool or instrument}

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

greep**steel****shafuthi****mbhinyi****xikhomo****shake** v. {experiments}

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

skud**-tzhukutsha****-kutzhakutsha****hlanganisela****dludla****shallow**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

vlak**songo tsaho****ku nga entangi****shape** n.

Afrikaans

vorm

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

tshivhumbeo**xivumbeko****shape** v.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

vorm**-nea tshivhumbeo****vumba****shaping**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

fatsoenering**shandukisa tshivhumbeo****ku vumba****sharp**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

skerp**fhiraho****vha na thodzi****ku kariha****ku tontswa****shave** v.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

skeer**-vheula****palula****byevula****chevha****shear force** {mechanics}

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

afskuiwing**skuifspanning****maanda a u pwasha****matimba yo rhetisa****shears**

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

skaapskêr**ligero****xigerho****xikerho****sheath** {plants}

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

skede**tarithikho****kamba****shed** n.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

skuur**shethe****zhazha**

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dladla
xedhe

shed v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

afgooi
-quvhudza
-wisa
dzudza
dzuvula

sheep

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skaap
nngu
nyimpfu

shell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dop
gwangwa
ganda
kamba

shell-covered {e.g. tortoise}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

met 'n dop
re na gwangwa
re na ganda
xa xiphambati
xa xele
xa kamba

shell-less {e.g. egg}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

doploos
tshayagwangwa
si na gwangwa
si na ganda
xikala-kamba
xo ke kamba

shell structure

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paneelstruktuur
tshiimiswa nga magwangwa
xivumbeko xa kamba

shiny

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

blink
penyaho
khanyaho
xo vangama

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

xo n'wetsima
xo hatima

shock ⇒ electric shock

shore

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

strand
khunzikhunzini
ribuwu

short ⇒ short circuit

short circuit n.

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

short
kortsluiting
phambanyiso ya shotho
nkavanyeto wa nkholuko wa gezi

short-circuit v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kortsluit
-shothisa
nkavanyeto wa nkholuko wa gezi

shrub

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

struik
tshiṭaka
magungu
xijanana

SI

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Système International d'Unités
SI
Système International d'Unités
SI
SI

Siamese twins <mostly used in plural>

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

Siamese tweeling
malwelavanda a siamese
malwelavanda o tumanaho
mahahlwa ya Siamese
mahahlwa yo khomana

side root

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sywortel
matavhi a mudzi
rimitsu-mpambuka

sideways

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sywaarts
matungo
matlhelo

sideways ⇒ lateral

sieve

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sif
sefo
sefo

sift v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sif
-sefa
hluta
sefa

sight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sig
u vhona
ku vona

signal n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sein
ngafhadzo
tshieletshedzi
xitsundzuxo
xileriso
xikoweto

signal v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sein
-afhadza
koweta
tsundzuxa

silhouette

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

silhoeët
dunzi
ndzhuti

silicon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

silikon
silikhoni
silikhoni

silicone

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

silikoon
silikhounu
silikhoni

silk {thread from silkworms}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sy
siliga
silika

silk {cloth}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sy
sil
silika

silkworm

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sywurm
tshivhungu tsha siliga
xivungu xa silika

silkworm egg

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sywurmeier
gumba la tshivhungu tsha siliga
tandza ra xivungu xa silika

silkworm moth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sywurmmot
tshisusu tsha sunzi la siliga
phaphatana ra xivungu xa silika

silver

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

silwer
siliva
silivhere

silver plating

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

silwerplatering
vhuḏodzasi;liva
mphutselo hi silivhere

similar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

eenders
fanaho
swo fana

simmer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

prut
xaxara
vholoma

Xitsonga **virisa**
 Xitsonga **phyaphyarhisa**
 Xitsonga **byabyisa**

simultaneous

Afrikaans **tegelykertyd**
 Afrikaans **terselfdertyd**
 Tshivenda **khathihi**
 Tshivenda **mazha**
 Xitsonga **hi nkarhi wun'we**
 Xitsonga **xikan'we**

single

Afrikaans **enkel**
 Tshivenda **the**
 Tshivenda **thihi**
 Tshivenda **woga**
 Xitsonga **xin'we**

sink v.

Afrikaans **afsak**
 Tshivenda **-ɲuvhela**
 Tshivenda **-mbwandamela**
 Tshivenda **-ɲupela**
 Xitsonga **mbombomela**
 Xitsonga **dzika**
 Xitsonga **nyupela**

sisal

Afrikaans **sisal**
 Tshivenda **tshikwenga**
 Tshivenda **musaga**
 Xitsonga **byewu**

site {e.g. building site}

Afrikaans **bouterrein**
 Tshivenda **fhethu**
 Xitsonga **ndhawu**
 Xitsonga **xivandla**

size

Afrikaans **grootte**
 Tshivenda **muelo**
 Xitsonga **mpimo**
 Xitsonga **vukulu**
 Xitsonga **sayizi**

skeleton {bones of person or animal}

Afrikaans **skelet**
 Tshivenda **muhangarambo**
 Xitsonga **nkongotlo**
 Xitsonga **xikeletoni**

skeleton {basic structure of an object}

Afrikaans **skelet**
 Tshivenda **muteo**
 Xitsonga **xikeletoni**

sketch n.

Afrikaans **skets**
 Tshivenda **mvetamveto**
 Tshivenda **tshiketshe**
 Xitsonga **mpfampfarhuto**
 Xitsonga **xikece**
 Xitsonga **xifaniso**
 Xitsonga **mpimaniso**

sketch v.

Afrikaans **skets**
 Tshivenda **-vetaveta**
 Tshivenda **-talatadza**
 Xitsonga **pfampfarhuta**

skew

Afrikaans **skeef**
 Tshivenda **sendama**
 Tshivenda **kombama**
 Tshivenda **peama**
 Xitsonga **homboloka**
 Xitsonga **khotseka**
 Xitsonga **gombonyoka**

skill {ability to do something well}

Afrikaans **vaardigheid**
 Tshivenda **vhutsila**
 Tshivenda **vhukoni**
 Xitsonga **vuswikoti**

skill {type of work or activity requiring special training and knowledge}

Afrikaans **vaardigheid**
 Tshivenda **ndivho**
 Tshivenda **tshikili**
 Xitsonga **vuswikoti**

skin n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vel
lukanda
mukumba
nhlonge
dzovo

skull

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skedel
dethele
xipalapala

sky

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lug
lutombo
xibakabaka
tilo

slaked lime

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gebluste kalk
laimi yo kamiswaho
laimi yo nukadzwaho
kalaka yo endla hi mati

slaughter v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

slag
-thavha
-shidzha
dlaya
tlhava

sleeve {of e.g. shirt}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mou
tshanda
voko ra xiambalo

sleeve {engineering}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

huls
silivi
xihlanganisi
xilivhi

slide n. {microscope}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skyfie
silaidi
xilayidi

slide n. {photography}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kleurskyfie
silaidi
xilayidi

slimy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slymerig
-suvhaho
xo rheta

slimy trail {snails}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slymspoor
vhukando ha khumba
lembu

slip ⇒ cutting**slope n.**

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

helling
skuinste
thuluwo
tshivhanga
xiehlo

slot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gleuf
kubuli
lubuli
xikhalonyana
xindhawana

slow down

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vertraag
fhungudza luvhilo
hunguta rivilo

sluice

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

watervoor
pontshi
xipfala-pfula mati
xilusi

smear n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlek
ndodzo
u shata
u godza
tshuva

smear v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

smeer
-ḡodza
-shata
tota
mbyindla
phyarha

smell n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

reuk
u fembedza
u ṅukhedza
ku nun'hweta

smog

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rookmis
buluvhutsi
ntsuvi
ximoko
musi

smoke n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rook
mutsi
vhutsi
musi
ximoko

smoke control

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

rookbeheer
ndango ya vhutsi
ku lawula musi

smooth adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

glad
-suvhelelaho
-tswavhelele
xo rhetela

snail

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slak
khumba
humba

snake

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slang
ṅowa
nyoka

sniffle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

snuif
u fema
nun'hwetela
mpfikula

snout

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

snoet
ningo ndapfu
nhompfu yo leha

snow n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sneeu
mahaḡa
gamboko

soak

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

deurweek
kama
loveka

socket ⇒ electric socket**sod**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sooi
gwada
nhova

sodium chloride ⇒ salt**sodium hydroxide** ⇒ caustic soda**soil**

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ground
grond
mavu
misava

soil sample

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grondmonster
sambula ya mavu
sampulu ya misava

soil type

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

grondtipe
grondsoort
lushaka lwa mavu
muxaka wa misava

solar energy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sonenergie
fulufulu la duvha
matimba ya dyambu

solar panel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sonpaneel
solaphanele
phanele ya matimba ya dyambu

solar power

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sonkrag
maanda a duvha
matimba ya dyambu

solder

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

soldeersel
mutobvu
xisoloderisi
xisoloderi
ntsopfu
ntsotsoselo

soldering

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

soldering
swolodela
ku solodela

soldering flux

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

smeltmiddel
lupuse lwa u swolodela
tshileḡisi tsha u swolodela
xisoloderi

solenoid {electronics}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

solenoïed
solenoidi
solonoyidi

solid n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vaste stof
tshiomate
ku tiya
ku oma

solid adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

solied
-tsho omaho
xo oma
xo tiya

solid food

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vaste kos
zwiliwa tshiomate
swakudya swo tiya
swakudya swo oma

solid particle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vaste deeltjie
tshilavhi tshitalu
xiphemu xo tiya
xiphemu xo oma

solid state

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vaste toestand
zwa tshiomate
xiyimo xo tiya
xiyimo xo oma

solubility

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oplosbaarheid
vhuḡwelo
n'oko

soluble adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oplosbaar
nweledzaho
nwaho
xo n'oka

soluble substance

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oplosbare stof
tshinweleli
nchumu wo n'oka

solute {chemistry}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

opgeloste stof
tshinweleli
xin'okisi

solution

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oplossing

tshiluḽi
soluxini

south-west

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suid-wes

tshipembe-vhukovhela
dzonga-vupeladyambu

solvent

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oplosmiddel

tshinwelisi
tshinokisi
xin'okisi

sow v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

saai

-zwala
byala

soot

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

roet

mudziru
midziru
nsiti

sowing time

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

planttyd

tshifhinga tsha u zwala
nkarhi wo byala

source {e.g. electricity}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bron

oorsprong
tshiko
xipfelerisi
xihlovo

soya bean

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sojaboon

nawa
nyawa ya soya

south

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suid

tshipembe
dzonga

space n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ruimte

tshikhala
xivandla
mpfhuka
vundzeni
ndhawu

south-east

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suid-oos

tshipembe-vhubvaḽuvha
dzonga-vuxa

space suit

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ruimtepak

suthu ya vhaendazwikhalani
mpahla ya
van'waswibamubamu

south pole ⇒ south-seeking pole

south pole

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suidpool

phoulu ya tshipembe
pholi ya dzonga

sparrow

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

mossie

ṽhongola
xindzingiri

south-seeking pole

English synonym

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

south pole

suidsoekende pool
suidpool
phoulu tsumbatshipembe
tlhelo ra dzonga ra maginete
pholi ya dzonga

spatula

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spatel

sipatula
spatula
xipatula
xilepulana

speaker ⇒ loudspeaker

species <pl>

Afrikaans	spesie
Tshivenda	lushaka
Xitsonga	mixaka

specification

Afrikaans	spesifikasie
Tshivenda	vhusumbedzi
Tshivenda	zwidodombedzwa
Xitsonga	xipimelo
Xitsonga	xiringanisi

specimen

Afrikaans	monster
Tshivenda	tsumbo
Xitsonga	xikombiso

specimen jar

Afrikaans	monsterfles
Tshivenda	tshifaratumbo
Xitsonga	jara ya nkombiso

speckle

Afrikaans	spikkel
Tshivenda	dondo
Xitsonga	mfungo

speed n.

Afrikaans	spoed
Tshivenda	luvhilo
Xitsonga	rivilo
Xitsonga	ringhwetlo

sperm

Afrikaans	sperm
Tshivenda	mbeu
Xitsonga	mbewu ya xinuna
Xitsonga	vudzonyo <Vulgar >
Xitsonga	xipeme

sphere n. {shape}

Afrikaans	sfeer
Afrikaans	bol
Tshivenda	khungulu

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

xirhendzevutana
ribolo

spider

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spinnekop
buvhi
pume

spider diagram

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spinnekopdiagram
nyolobuvhi
dayagiramu-xipume
xifaniso xa pume

spiky adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

skerp
-sa lubuvhi
-ngaho mupfa
xa mithodzwi

spin v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tol
-mona
-dzunguluwa
ndziwuluta

spinach

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spinasie
tshipinishi
xipinichi

spinal column ⇒ vertebral column

spiral n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spiraal
mutandedzo
xa ntsondzelo
xa xipiringi

spiral v. {design, staircase}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spiraal
-tandedza
tsondzela

spiral-shaped

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spiraalvormig
tandedzaho
xa ntsondzelo
xa xipiringi

spirit burner

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spirituslampie
spiritusbrander
tshikenzekenze
xichuvambara

splint n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spalk
tshiṭanga
xihlangalala

splinter n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

splinter
spaander
lufhanza
ripantsu
xilavi
xipetlu

split v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda

verdeel
-fhandekanya
-fhandula

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

avanyisa
hambanisa

sponge n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spons
tshipontshi
xiponci
xiponji

spore {ferns}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spoor
luaradzi
mbewu

spout

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tuit
lubuli
mulomo
ximbhovana

spray v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

sproei
-fafadzela

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

fafazela
fufutela

spray can

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sputkan
tshifafadzeli
xikotela xo fufutela
xithinana xo fufutela

spread v. {e.g. water vapour}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

versprei
-phaḍalala
hangalasa

spread out {plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

versprei
phaḍalala
navha
ku hangalaka
ku nava

spring n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

lente
luṭavula
luṭumalurere
ximun'wana

springbuck

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

springbok
tsepe
mhala

spring rain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

lenteren
mvula ya luṭavula
mpfula ya ximun'wana
mpfula yo sewula

sprinkle v. {e.g. irrigation system}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sprinkel
-shasha
-fafazela
n'wan'wasela
cheleta ximpfula

sprocket

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

kettingrat
sprokethe

Tshivenda	tshiprokethe
Xitsonga	xipurokete
spruce n. {tree}	
Afrikaans	sparden
Tshivenda	danda la zwipopola
Xitsonga	ntsandze
spur n. {e.g. birds}	
Afrikaans	spoor
Tshivenda	tshimbi
Xitsonga	ximbhi
stability	
Afrikaans	stabiliteit
Tshivenda	vhudziki
Xitsonga	ntshamiseko
stabilize v.	
Afrikaans	stabiliseer
Tshivenda	-dzikisa
Xitsonga	tshamisekisa
stage {of development or life cycle}	
Afrikaans	stadium
Tshivenda	liga
Xitsonga	xiyimo
stair	
Afrikaans	trap
Tshivenda	tshiṭepisi
Xitsonga	xitepisi
stalk n.	
Afrikaans	stingel
Tshivenda	mukonyi
Xitsonga	rinhi
stallion	
Afrikaans	hings
Tshivenda	bere ya nduna
Xitsonga	nkunzi
Xitsonga	hanci ya xinuna
stamen	
Afrikaans	meeldraad
Tshivenda	luṭameni
Xitsonga	xitshama-mbewu ya xinuna

stamina	
English synonym	endurance
Afrikaans	stamina
Afrikaans	uithouvermoë
Tshivenda	konḡelela
Tshivenda	vhukonḡeleli
Xitsonga	ntiyiselo
Xitsonga	matimba
Xitsonga	ntamu
stand n.	
Afrikaans	staander
Tshivenda	tshitiki
Tshivenda	thikho
Xitsonga	xiyimiso
Xitsonga	xitende
standard unit	
Afrikaans	standaardeenheid
Tshivenda	muelondinganyiswa
Xitsonga	yuniti ya mpimo
starch	
Afrikaans	stysel
Tshivenda	tshiṭatshi
Xitsonga	xitachi
state n.	
English synonym	phase
English synonym	form
Afrikaans	toestand
Afrikaans	staat
Tshivenda	nyimele
Xitsonga	xiyimo
Xitsonga	xivumbeko
static electricity	
Afrikaans	statiese elektrisiteit
Tshivenda	muḡagasitsetano
Tshivenda	muḡagasikhuṭano
Xitsonga	gezi ra nkhuhlano
stationary adj.	
Afrikaans	stilstaande
Afrikaans	onbeweeglik
Tshivenda	-imaho
Xitsonga	xo yima

steam n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stoom
mutsiḽi
nkahelo

steam cooker

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stoompot
tshibika nga mutsiḽi
tshibika nga tshitimu
xisweka hi nkahelo

steam energy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stoomkrag
fulufulu la mutsiḽi
matimba ya nkahelo

steamer ⇒ steamship**steam iron**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stoomstrykster
aini ya mutsiḽi
aini ya tshitimu
ayini ya nkahelo

steamship

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

steamer
stoomskip
tshikepe tsha tshitimu
tshikepe tsha mutsiḽi
xikepe

steel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

staal
tsimbi
nsimbhi

steel wool

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

staalwol
tshitiliwulu
xitiliwulu

stem

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stingel
tsinde
nsinya

stencil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sjabloon
tshitensela
xitensele

sterilize v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

steriliseer
-kunakisa
-vhulaha zwitshili
xuva
ku dlaya switsongwatsongwana

stick n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stok
thanda
nkhavi

sticky

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klewerig
nambatela
xo namarhela

sticky tape

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kleefband
theiphi i nambatelaho
thepi yo namarhela

stiffness

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

styfheid
u khwaṭha
ku nga khotseki

stigma

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stempel
tshitiḽigima
tshiṭanganedzamuvula
tshiwelamuvula
xikangatela-mbewu

stimulus

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stimulus
tshinyanyuli
xinyanyuri

stinkblaar ⇒ thorn apple**stir v.**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

roer
-ritha
hakasa

stomach

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

maag
thumbu
thumbuthumbu
tshilelo
khwiri

stone n. {fruit}

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pit <United States >
pit
thambo
nchila
nyungu

stone v. {fruit}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ontpit
-bvisa thambo
susa nyungu

stopcock

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

afsluitkraan
tshivalo
xipfula-pfala

stopper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stopper
tshithivho
tshivalo
stopara
xipfalo

storage

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

berging
u vhulunga
vuhlayiselo

storage tank

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

opgaartenk
thanngwe ya u vhulungela
thangi

store v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

berg
-vhulunga
hlayisa

stored energy

English synonym

potential energy

Afrikaans

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

opgegaarde energie

potensiaalenergie
fulufulu lo vhulungwaho
matimba yo hlayiseka
matimba yo hlayisiwa

storm water

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stormwater
mukumbela
hobomulano

strainer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vergiettes
sefo
sefo

stratosphere

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stratosfeer
strathofia
sitiratosifiya

straw {dried stems of e.g. wheat}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

strooi
maṭanga
ritlhongwe

straw {tube e.g. used in experiments}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

strooitjie
strou
xitswongi

strawberry {plant}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aarbeiplant
muṣṭrouberi
muharabeyi

strawberry {fruit}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aarbei
ṣṭrouberi
tiharabeyi

stream n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stroom
ludambwana
xinambyana
xinkobyana

strength

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sterkte
u dzia
u khwaṭha
matimba
ntamu

stretch v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

rek
-tatamuwa
tsanyula
tsanyusa

string n.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tou
lyn
muḍali
rincindha

strip n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

strook
lumveru
luvhemba
lumengu
xitoki
xitiripi

strip v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

afstroop
-kwatula
-swotola
vandla
kwamula

stripe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

streep
mitalatala
mikhwazi
xitiripi

strong wind

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sterk wind
ḍumbu
xidzedze

structure n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

struktuur
tshifhaṭo
xivumbeko

strut n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

stut
thikho

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

xitiyisi
xiseketelo

sturdy

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stewig
khwaṭhaho
xo tiya

style n. {of a flower}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

styl
tshitaila
xikhoma-xiluva
nsinya wa xiluva
xirhelelo

substance

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stof
tshithu
tshishumiswa
nchumu

subsurface water

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

underground water
grondwater
ondergrondse water
maḍi a fhasi
nthavelo
ximbyarumbyaru
mati ya le hansi ka misava

suckle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

soog
mamisa
an'wisa
-mamisa

suction

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suiging
suigkrag
mutswonzwo
ntswongo

suffocate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

versmoor

fa nga tshipfundamuya
talelwa
tlimbeka

sugar

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suiker

swigiri
tshugela
chukele

sugar cane

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suikerriet

movha
mphwe
mova

sugar crystal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

suikerkristal

thoro dza swigiri
thoro dza tshugela
gadi ra chukela
ndzoho ya chukele

sugar mill

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

suikermeule

tshigayo tsha swigiri

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tshigayo tsha tshugela
xigayo xa chukele

sugar plantation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suikerplantasie

tshiwa ya movha
nsimu ya mova

suitable ground {e.g. agriculture}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

geskikte grond

mavu o fanelaho
misava yo fanela

sulphur

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

swael

salfa
salifa

sulphur dioxide

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

swaeldioksied

salfa daioksaidd

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

dayokisayidi-xivavula

dayokisayidi-salifa

sulphuric acid

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

swael suur

salferiki esidi
asidi ya salifariki
xivavula xa salifariki

summer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

somer

tshilimo
ximumu

summer rainfall region

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

somerreënvalstreek
dzingu la mvula ya tshilimo
ndhawu ya mpfula ya ximumu

summer vegetable

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

somergroente
miroho ya tshilimo
matsavu ya ximumu

sun

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

son

duvha
dyambu

sunbird

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

suikerbekkie

tshinoni tshituku
phinimini
nyenyana

sunflower plant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sonneblomplant

mulivhaduvha
xiluva xa oyili
ximila xa xiluva xa dyambu

sunflower seed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sonneblomsaad

mbeu ya mulivhaduvha
mbewu ya xiluva xa oyili

sunlight

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

sonlig

masana

Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tshedza tsha duvha
maṭalazaza
masana
ku vonakala
ku vonakala ka dyambu

supersonic
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

supersonies
tsha luvhilo
xa rivilo ku tlula mpfumawulo

supple
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

soepel
leḡaho
xo tsanyukatsanyuka

supplement
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aanvulling
tshiswikisedzi
tshiengedzi
xiengeteri
xitlhandlekelo

supply n.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

voorraad
ṅetshedzo
nkavelo
mphakelo

supply v.
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

verskaf
lewer
-ṅetshedza
phakela
avela

support n.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stut
thikho
xiphandze
phuphu

support v.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ondersteun
-tika
seketela

surf v. {the Internet}
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

swerf
deurblaai
fhenda
ku lavisisa
ku valanga

surface n.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oppervlak
vhunnda
vuandlalo
riandlalo

surface area
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oppervlakte
muelo wa nyalo
byandlalo

surface water
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oppervlakwater
maḡi a nḡa
mati

surround v.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

omring
-tingedzela
rhendzela

surroundings
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

omgewing
vhupo
fhethu
ndhawu

survive
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oorleef
hanya
ponya
tshila
ku hanya

suspend
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

hang
fhahea
nembeledza
ku hayeka

suspender

Afrikaans	hanger
Tshivenda	tshifhahei
Xitsonga	xihayeki

suspension {e.g. a vehicle}

Afrikaans	suspensie
Afrikaans	vering
Tshivenda	tshinembeledzi
Xitsonga	sasipenxini
Xitsonga	swihayeki

suspension {e.g. experiments}

Afrikaans	suspensie
Tshivenda	muvanganyo
Tshivenda	muvang
Xitsonga	swilavi

suspension bridge

Afrikaans	swaaibrug
Afrikaans	sweefbrug
Afrikaans	hangbrug
Tshivenda	burohophahewa
Xitsonga	buloho ro hayekiwa

sustain

Afrikaans	onderhou
Tshivenda	bveledza
Tshivenda	tsireledza
Xitsonga	hlayisa

swallow n. {bird}

Afrikaans	swaeltjie
Tshivenda	thambelamaḽi
Xitsonga	nyenga
Xitsonga	mbewulana
Xitsonga	ndzewulana

swallow v. {food}

Afrikaans	sluk
Tshivenda	-mila
Xitsonga	mita

sweet pea

Afrikaans	pronkertjie
Tshivenda	eregisi
Xitsonga	erekisi

sweet potato

Afrikaans	patat
Tshivenda	murambo
Xitsonga	nhlata

swell v.

Afrikaans	swel
Tshivenda	-zwimba
Xitsonga	pfimba

swim v.

Afrikaans	swem
Tshivenda	-bambela
Xitsonga	hlambela
Xitsonga	khida
Xitsonga	bukuxa

swine ⇒ pig**swing** n.

Afrikaans	swaai
Tshivenda	devhu
Xitsonga	mjombe
Xitsonga	muchinginya
Xitsonga	nchinginya

switch n.

Afrikaans	skakelaar
Tshivenda	switshi
Xitsonga	swichi
Xitsonga	xilumeki

switch v.

Afrikaans	skakel
Tshivenda	-switsha
Tshivenda	-funga
Xitsonga	tima
Xitsonga	lumeka

symbol n. {e.g. drawing symbols}

Afrikaans	simbool
Tshivenda	tshiga
Xitsonga	mfungho
Xitsonga	nhlanga
Xitsonga	xikombo
Xitsonga	xiyimelo

symmetrical

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

simmetries
phandakati
xo ringanisiwa

symmetry

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

simmetrie
tsha phandakati
ndzingano

synthetic adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sinteties
-vhumbwaho
-sikwaho
xa xiendliwa

synthetic fabric

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sintetiese stof
tshivhumbwatshiedziswa
xiendliwa xa xikhemikhali

synthetics

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sintetiese stowwe
zwivhumbwanyedziselwa
swiendliwa

syringe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spuit
sirinzhi
sirinji
xitswongi
xitlhaveti

syrup

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stroop
bwindi
sirapu

system

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stelsel
sisṱeme
sisiteme

Système International d'Unités ⇒ SI

T**table**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tabel
thebuḽu
nongonoko
nxaxameto

table salt ⇒ salt

tabulate

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tabelleer
tabuleer
vhekanya
xaxameta
longoloxa

tackle n. {hoisting}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

takelstel
thakhulo
xiphikuli

tadpole

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

paddavis
buḽuvhuḽu
vuluvulu

tail

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

stert
mutshila
ncila
xipesu
xisuka
xipulu

tail feather

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stertveer
muthengasima
risiva

tail fin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

stertvin
mvekisi ya mutshilani
xicapila

take-off n. {e.g. aircraft}

Afrikaans	opstyg
Tshivenda	thakhuwo
Xitsonga	ntlakuko

take off v. {e.g. aircraft}

Afrikaans	opstyg
Tshivenda	-takuwa
Xitsonga	tlakuka

talon

Afrikaans	klou
Tshivenda	ṅala ya ngovhe
Xitsonga	rhuva

tame adj.

Afrikaans	mak
Tshivenda	-leraho
Xitsonga	xo lerha

tame bird

Afrikaans	mak voël
Tshivenda	tshiṅoni tsho leraho
Xitsonga	nyenyana yo lerha

tank

Afrikaans	tenk
Tshivenda	thanngwe
Xitsonga	thangi

tanker

Afrikaans	tenker
Tshivenda	thanngwe
Tshivenda	thannga
Xitsonga	xifambisa swihalaki

tap n.

Afrikaans	kraan
Tshivenda	thephe
Xitsonga	pompi

tape measure

Afrikaans	meetband
Afrikaans	meetlint
Afrikaans	maatband
Tshivenda	theophi ya u ela
Tshivenda	tshieli
Xitsonga	thepi yo pima

tape recorder

Afrikaans	bandopnemer
Tshivenda	theophirekhoda
Xitsonga	xiteka-marito

taproot

Afrikaans	penwortel
Tshivenda	mudzimusina
Xitsonga	rimitsu-nkulu
Xitsonga	rimitsu-simeka

tap-root system

Afrikaans	penwortelstelsel
Tshivenda	sisṭeme ya mudzimusina
Xitsonga	sisiteme ya rimitsu-nkulu

tap water

Afrikaans	kraanwater
Tshivenda	maḍi a thepheni
Tshivenda	maḍi a bommbini
Xitsonga	mati ya pompi

target market

Afrikaans	teikenmark
Tshivenda	maketemutiwa
Tshivenda	maragamutiwa
Xitsonga	vaxavi lava kongomiweke

tartaric acid

Afrikaans	wynsteensuur
Tshivenda	ṭhaṭhariki
Xitsonga	thathariki
Xitsonga	asidi ya thathariki

taste n.

Afrikaans	smaak
Tshivenda	muthetshelo
Xitsonga	nantswo

taste v.

Afrikaans	proe
Tshivenda	-thetshela
Xitsonga	nantswa
Xitsonga	ringa

taste n. {flavour}

Afrikaans	smaak
Tshivenda	vha na muthetshelo

Xitsonga	nxawulo
Xitsonga	nantswo
tasteless	
Afrikaans	smaakloos
Tshivenda	-si na muthetshelo
Xitsonga	xo phyama
Xitsonga	xo ke nantswo
taut adj. {e.g. rope}	
Afrikaans	styfgespan
Tshivenda	-akhaho
Xitsonga	xo tiya
tear v.	
Afrikaans	skeur
Tshivenda	-kherula
Xitsonga	handzula
technique	
Afrikaans	tegniek
Tshivenda	thekhiniki
Xitsonga	endlelo
technological capability	
Afrikaans	tegnologiese vaardigheid
Tshivenda	vhukoni ha zwa theknołodzhi
Xitsonga	vuswikoti bya thekinoloji
technological literacy	
Afrikaans	tegnologiese geletterdheid
Tshivenda	pfunzo ya zwa theknołodzhi
Xitsonga	vutivi bya thekinoloji
technological process	
Afrikaans	tegnologiese proses
Tshivenda	maitele a zwa theknołodzhi
Xitsonga	swa thekinoloji
technology	
Afrikaans	tegnologie
Tshivenda	theknołodzhi
Xitsonga	thekinoloji
teeth <pl / see tooth>	
telephone	
Afrikaans	telefoon

Tshivenda	luṭingo
Xitsonga	riqingo
Xitsonga	thelefoni

television ⇨ television set

television set	
English synonym	television
English synonym	TV
Afrikaans	televisiestel
Tshivenda	TV
Xitsonga	thelevhixini
Xitsonga	xigila-mukhuva

temper v. {steel}	
Afrikaans	temper
Tshivenda	-khwaṭha
Xitsonga	fula
Xitsonga	vumba

temperature	
Afrikaans	temperatuur
Tshivenda	thempharetsha
Xitsonga	mahisele

template	
Afrikaans	patroon
Afrikaans	maatplaat
Tshivenda	thempleithi
Xitsonga	xo tsema

tendril	
Afrikaans	rank
Tshivenda	lutande
Xitsonga	rixotse

tensile force	
Afrikaans	trekkrag
Tshivenda	nungo dzo vhumbwaho nga u tatamuwa
Xitsonga	matimba yo tsanyuka

tensile strength	
Afrikaans	treksterkte
Tshivenda	maanda a u tatamuwa
Xitsonga	ntsanyuko

tension {e.g. mechanics, strength of materials}

Afrikaans	spanning
Tshivenda	vhuakhi
Tshivenda	vhuvhambi
Xitsonga	matiyelo

tension meter

Afrikaans	spanningsmeter
Tshivenda	tshikalavhuakhi
Tshivenda	tshikalavhuathi
Xitsonga	xipima-matiyelo

tent

Afrikaans	tent
Tshivenda	dennde
Xitsonga	tende

tent peg

Afrikaans	tentpen
Tshivenda	tshifaradennde
Xitsonga	mhingu ya tende

terminal n. {electricity}

Afrikaans	terminaal
Tshivenda	theminaḽa
Xitsonga	theminali

terminal n. {battery}

Afrikaans	aansluitklamp
Afrikaans	aansluiter
Tshivenda	theminaḽa
Xitsonga	theminali

terminal adj. {technical}

Afrikaans	terminaal
Tshivenda	-ya magumoni
Xitsonga	xa makumu

terrarium

Afrikaans	terrarium
Tshivenda	thereriamu
Xitsonga	therariyamu

test v.

Afrikaans	toets
Tshivenda	-linga
Xitsonga	kambela

test n.

Afrikaans	toets
Tshivenda	ndingo
Xitsonga	xikambelwana

test tube

Afrikaans	proeffbuis
Tshivenda	thetitshubu
Xitsonga	xikambelelo

textile

Afrikaans	tekstiel
Afrikaans	tekstielstof
Tshivenda	sila
Xitsonga	lapi

texture

Afrikaans	tekstuur
Tshivenda	vhuvha
Xitsonga	maolovelu na makhwaxelo

thermal n.

Afrikaans	warm lugstroom
Tshivenda	lutsinga lwa muya lu fhisaho
Xitsonga	moya wo hisa

thermal adj.

Afrikaans	termies
Tshivenda	-fhisaho
Xitsonga	xo hisa

thermal conductivity

Afrikaans	warmtegeleidingsvermoë
Tshivenda	phirisamufhiso
Xitsonga	mfambiso wa ku hisa

thermal expansion

Afrikaans	termiese uitsetting
Afrikaans	warmte-uitsetting
Tshivenda	khukhumudzo ya mufhiso
Xitsonga	ndlandlamuko hi ku hisa

thermometer

Afrikaans	termometer
Tshivenda	thyemomitha
Xitsonga	xipima-mahiselo

thermoplastic ⇒ thermoplastics

thermoplastics

English synonym

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

thermoplastic

termoplastiek

thyemopulasitiki

vuendli bya pulasitiki

thermostat

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

termostaat

thyemosṭati

xilawula-mahiselo

thiamine

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

tiamien

thyamaini

xa vhitamini B

thin air

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

dun lug

mufheseṭwa

mufhemusekene

moya wo kayivela okisijini

thistle

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

distel

shashe

ghwandha

thorn

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

doring

mupfa

mutwa

thorn apple

English synonym

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

stinkblaar

stinkblaar

thorn apple

xitokorofiya

mudorho

thorn-tree

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

doringboom

muri wa mupfa

murhi wa mitwa

thread n.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

garing

muḍali

harane

harani

njara

rinya

threaten v.

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

dreig

-shushedza

chavisa

chaviseta

xungeta

three-cord wire ⇒ three-wire cord

three-dimensional

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

driedimensioneel

tsha masia mararu

xa matlhelo manharhu

three-dimensional object ⇒ 3-D object

three-pin plug

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

driepuntprop

plaka ya maṇo mararu

pulaka ya meno manharhu

three-wire cord

English synonym

English synonym

Afrikaans

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

three-wire electrical cord

three-cord wire

driedraadkoord

driedraad- elektriese koord

khodo ya thambo tharu

ntambhu ya gezi

three-wire electrical cord ⇒ three-wire cord

thunderstorm

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

donderstorm

mvula ya mibvumo

ximbhembhe

tidal energy

Afrikaans

Tshivenda

Xitsonga

getyenergie

fulufulu la magabelo

matimba ya dyigandlati

tidal power station

Afrikaans	getykragstasie
Tshivenda	tshiṭitshi tsha fulufulu la maḍi
Xitsonga	xitichi xa gezi xa dyigandlati

tide

Afrikaans	gety
Tshivenda	gabelo
Xitsonga	dyigandlati

tiger

Afrikaans	tier
Tshivenda	didinngwe
Xitsonga	yingwe

tighten v. {e.g. screws}

Afrikaans	aandraai
Afrikaans	vasdraai
Tshivenda	-vhofha
Tshivenda	sombela
Xitsonga	boha

tile n.

Afrikaans	teël
Tshivenda	thaiḽi
Xitsonga	xileti

tilt v.

Afrikaans	kantel
Tshivenda	-kunama
Xitsonga	voyamisa

timber

Afrikaans	timmerhout
Tshivenda	bulannga
Tshivenda	thanda
Xitsonga	pulanga

time limit

Afrikaans	tydsbeperking
Tshivenda	tshifhinga tsho tiwaho
Xitsonga	nkharhi lowu pimiweke
Xitsonga	nkharhi lowu rhiyiweke

time switch

Afrikaans	tydskakelaar
Tshivenda	switshi i langaho tshifhinga
Xitsonga	swichi ya nkarhi

timing circuit

Afrikaans	tydreëlkring
Tshivenda	sekhethe i langaho tshifhinga
Xitsonga	sekete yo rhiya nkarhi

tin n. {metallic element}

Afrikaans	tin
Tshivenda	thini
Xitsonga	thini

tin n. {container for food}

Afrikaans	blik
Tshivenda	tshikoṭikoṭi
Xitsonga	xikotikoti
Xitsonga	thini

tinsnips

Afrikaans	blikskêr
Tshivenda	tshigero tsha mazenngwe
Tshivenda	tshigero tsha masenngwe
Xitsonga	xigerho
Xitsonga	xitsema-mathini

tip n.

Afrikaans	top
Afrikaans	punt
Tshivenda	ṭhodzi
Xitsonga	xitontswi
Xitsonga	nthodzwi

tissue {e.g. nervous tissue}

Afrikaans	weefsel
Tshivenda	thishu
Xitsonga	tinyama

toad

Afrikaans	platanna
Tshivenda	ḡula
Xitsonga	khutla

toaster

Afrikaans	broodrooster
Tshivenda	thosṭara
Xitsonga	thositara
Xitsonga	xirimbi

toe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

toon

tshikunwane
xikunwana

tolerate

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verdra
konḡelela
tiyisela

tomato

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tamatie
ṭamaṭisi
tamatisi

ton

English synonym
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

long ton
imperiale ton
thani
thani

tongue

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tong
lulimi
ririmi

tool

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gereedskap
werktuig
tshishumiswa
xitirho

tooth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tand
ḵiṇo
tino

tooth cavity

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

karies
bako ḵa ḵiṇo
baku ra tino

tooth decay

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tandbederf
si na ha ḵiṇo
ku bola ka tino

tooth-like leaf

Afrikaans

getande blaar

Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ṭari ḵa maṇo
tluka-xitino

topsoil

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bogronḡ
mavu a nga nṭha
risava
misava

torch n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda

flitslig
thotshi

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

thoci
xisa

tornado

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tornado
thonado
ḡumbumazwikule
xidzedze

torque

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wringkrag
thokhi
matimba

torsion {mechanics}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wringing
thosheni
nsombholoto

tortoise

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

skilpad
tshibode
khamba
mfutsu
xibodze

touch n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tassintuig
u kwama
nkhomo

toughness

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

taaiheid
nungo
ku tiya

toxic

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

toksies
-limadzaho
vhulahaho
xa vuxungu
xa chefu

tracing paper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

natrekpapier
bambiri la u oledzela
phepha ro landzelerisa
phepha ro kandziyisa

tract n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

landstreek
tshipiḁa tsha shango
tshipiḁa tsha mavu
nsimu

tractor

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

trekker
ṭerekere
gandakanda
teretere
deredere

trail n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

spoor
vhuṭala
nkoka

transfer n. {e.g. physics}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

oordrag
tsudzuluso
hundzisela

transformer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

transformator
thransfoma
xihundzuli

transistor

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

transistor
thansista
tshirathisi
thiransisitara

translucent

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

deurskynend
tshifhirisatshedza
xo hundzisa ku vonakala

transmission {radiant energy}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

transmissie
deurlating
phirisafulufulu
thransimishini
ku hundzisa
fambisa

transmission {radio signals}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

transmissie
vhurathisi
ku fambisa
ku hundzisa

transmit v. {radio signals}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

oorbring
transmitteer
-rathisa
hundzisa
fambisa

transmit v. {radiant energy}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

uitstraal
-phirisa
hundzisa

transmitter

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sender
tshirathisi
xihundzisi
xifambisi

transparent {e.g. glass}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

deursigtig
tshivhonadzi
vonikela

transpiration {e.g. plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

transpirasie
muḁimuwo
ku dzuka
njuluko

transplant n. {medical technology}

Afrikaans	oorplanting
Tshivenda	tsimulotsinwa
Xitsonga	nsimeko wa xirho

transplant v. {plants}

Afrikaans	verplant
Tshivenda	-simula

Xitsonga	simeka
Xitsonga	simula

transport v. {e.g. plants or water}

Afrikaans	vervoer
Tshivenda	-vhuendisi
Xitsonga	tleketla

tray

Afrikaans	skinkbord
Tshivenda	tshifaredzi
Tshivenda	thirei
Xitsonga	thireyi

tree

Afrikaans	boom
Tshivenda	muri
Xitsonga	murhi
Xitsonga	nsinya

tree trunk

English synonym	trunk
Afrikaans	boomstam
Tshivenda	tsinde
Xitsonga	nsinya
Xitsonga	murhi

tripod

Afrikaans	driepoot
Tshivenda	thraiphodo
Xitsonga	dirifuti
Xitsonga	sweko

trip switch

Afrikaans	uitklinkskakelaar
Tshivenda	switshi ya u wisa
Xitsonga	swichi yo lawula

troposphere

Afrikaans	troposfeer
Tshivenda	throphosifia
Xitsonga	tiroposifiya

trout

Afrikaans	forel
Tshivenda	ndungulu
Xitsonga	nhlampfi

trout hatchery

Afrikaans	forelbroeieplek
Tshivenda	vhufuwandungulu
Tshivenda	thrauthi
Xitsonga	vutlhotlhorheli bya tinhlampfi

trunk ⇒ tree trunk**trunk** {anatomy}

Afrikaans	romp
Tshivenda	mutumbu
Xitsonga	miri

tub

Afrikaans	bak
Tshivenda	thabu
Xitsonga	xindhichana

tube {experiments}

Afrikaans	buis
Tshivenda	tshubu
Xitsonga	thumbu
Xitsonga	chupu

tuber

Afrikaans	knol
Afrikaans	bol
Tshivenda	khufhi
Xitsonga	rhanga

tubular

Afrikaans	buisvormig
Tshivenda	tsha tshubu
Xitsonga	xa xichupu
Xitsonga	xa vuthumbu

tuft

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

pol

tshidzhumba
xihluthu

tuna

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tuna

tshuna
tuna {nhlampfi}

tungsten

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wolfram

thanisteni
nsimbhi

tuning button {radio}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

instelknop
tshiṭoḡatshiṭitshi
kunupu ya xitichi

tunnel n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

tonnel

thanele
muhocho
thanele

turbine

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

turbine

mutshini wa thabani
muchini
therebayini

turpentine

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

terpentyn

thaphenthini
xisusa-pende

turtle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

waterskilpad

tshibode tsha maḡini
gamba
xigamba
mfutsu

turtle dove

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tortelduif

tshiivhanṭuṭu
tshiivhamuronzhe
tuva

TV ⇒ television set**twig**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

takkie

lutavhi
xirhabyana

twin

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tweeling

mafhaṭa
malwelavanda
hahlwa

twist v. {e.g. cables}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vleg

-somba
luka

twisting force

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

wringkrag

maanda o sombolola
matimba yo chucha
matimba yo pfula

two-dimensional

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

tweedimensioneel

tsha masiamavhili
xa matlhello mambirhi

typhoid ⇒ typhoid fever**typhoid fever**

English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

typhoid

buiktifus
ingewandskoors
thaifoidi
thayifodo

tyre

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

buiteband

thaila
thayere

U

ultraviolet radiation

Afrikaans	ultravioletstraling
Tshivenda	mufhiso wa althravayoŋethe
Xitsonga	mfambiso wa miseve ya alithiravhayilete

U-magnet

Afrikaans	U-magneet
Afrikaans	hoefmagneet
Tshivenda	maginethe wa U-
Xitsonga	maginete ya U

umbilical cord

Afrikaans	naelstring
Tshivenda	mukovhori
Xitsonga	xinkavana

underground water ⇒ subsurface water

underutilize

Afrikaans	onderbenut
Tshivenda	sa shumiseswa
Xitsonga	ku tirhisa katsongo

underweight adj.

Afrikaans	ondergewig
Tshivenda	-tshaya tshileme
Xitsonga	xo ondza

unhealthy

Afrikaans	ongesond
Tshivenda	tsha tshaya mutakalo
Xitsonga	xo vabya

unicotyledonous ⇒ monocotyledonous

unisexual adj. {e.g. plants}

Afrikaans	eenslagtig
Tshivenda	-tsha mbeu nthihi
Xitsonga	xa rimbewu rin'we

unit

Afrikaans	eenheid
Tshivenda	yunithi
Xitsonga	yuniti

unite v.

Afrikaans	verenig
Tshivenda	-ṭangana
Xitsonga	hlanganisa

unlike magnet poles ⇒ unlike poles

unlike poles

English synonym	unlike magnet poles
Afrikaans	ongelyknamige pole
Afrikaans	ongelyknamige magneetpole
Tshivenda	matungo a sa fani
Xitsonga	matlhelo ya maginete yo hambana

unpolluted air

Afrikaans	onbesoedelde lug
Tshivenda	mufhe u songo tshikafhadzwaho
Xitsonga	moya wo tenga

unpolluted water

Afrikaans	onbesoedelde water
Tshivenda	maḍi a songo tshikafhadzwaho
Xitsonga	mati yo tenga

unsafe way

Afrikaans	onveilige wyse
Tshivenda	nḍila i songo vhulungeaho
Xitsonga	ndlela ya khombo

unsaturated {e.g. chemistry}

Afrikaans	onversadig
Tshivenda	tshi songo furaho
Xitsonga	xo n'oka

upper atmosphere

Afrikaans	boonste atmosfeer
Tshivenda	dzingamufhe la nṭha
Xitsonga	moyakhubu-henhlahenhla

upper body

Afrikaans	bolyf
Tshivenda	muvhili wa nṭha
Xitsonga	miri

upper jaw

Afrikaans	bokaak
Tshivenda	luṭaha lwa nṭha
Xitsonga	rihlaya ra le henhla

upper level {e.g. building}

Afrikaans	bovlak
Afrikaans	boonste vlak
Tshivenda	lufhera lwa nṭha
Xitsonga	ehenhla

uproot v.

Afrikaans	ontwortel
Tshivenda	-tupula
Xitsonga	simula
Xitsonga	tsuvula

uranium

Afrikaans	uraan
Tshivenda	yuraniamu
Xitsonga	yureniyamu

useful plant

Afrikaans	nuttige plant
Tshivenda	muri u shumiswaho
Xitsonga	ximilana xa nkoka

utensil

Afrikaans	kombuisgerei
Tshivenda	tshishumiswa
Xitsonga	xibye

uterus

English synonym	womb
Afrikaans	baarmoeder
Afrikaans	uterus
Tshivenda	mbumbelo
Tshivenda	muḽi
Xitsonga	xivelekelo

V**V** ⇒ volt**vacuum** n.

Afrikaans	vakuum
Tshivenda	tshaya mufhe
Xitsonga	vukala-moya

valuable adj.

Afrikaans	waardevol
Tshivenda	-tsha mutengo
Xitsonga	xa nkoka

value n.

Afrikaans	waarde
Tshivenda	ndeme
Xitsonga	nkoka

valve

Afrikaans	klep
Tshivenda	valafu
Xitsonga	xipfula-pfala
Xitsonga	vhelefu
Xitsonga	vhalufu

vapour

Afrikaans	damp
Tshivenda	mutsiḽi
Xitsonga	nkahelo

variety

Afrikaans	verskeidenheid
Tshivenda	tshakatshaka
Xitsonga	mihlovohlovo

varnish n.

Afrikaans	verniss
Tshivenda	vanishi
Xitsonga	xihatimisi
Xitsonga	vhanichi

vase

Afrikaans	vaas
Afrikaans	blompot
Tshivenda	veisi
Xitsonga	vhasi
Xitsonga	bodhlela ra swiluva

vegetable

Afrikaans	groente
Tshivenda	muroho
Xitsonga	matsavu
Xitsonga	miroho

vegetable farm

Afrikaans	groenteplaas
-----------	---------------------

Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

bulasi ya miroho
purasi ra matsavu
nsimu ya matsavu
purasi ra miroho
nsimu ya miroho

vegetarian n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vegetariër
mulamiroho
xidya-matsavu
xihanya-hi-matsavu

vegetation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

plantegroei
zwimela
swimilana

vegetative reproduction

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vegetatiewe voortplanting
vegetatiewe reproduksie
vhuḡisimi
ntswariso wa swimilana

vehicle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

voertuig
tshiendedzi
tshiendisi
movha
xifambo

vein {botany}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

aar
lutsinga
nsiha
nsinga

veld

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

veld
mavhaleni
nhova

veld fire

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

veldbrand
mililo
ritshwa
nhova

velocity

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

snelheid
luvhilo
velosithi
rivilo

veneer

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

fineer
venia
xilumba-nkoka
xilumbeta-nkoka

venous {botany}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

aar-
tsha tsinga
swa misiha

ventilate v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ventileer
lug gee
-vulela mufhe
moyahata
phyuphyisa

ventilation

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ventilasie
mvulelamufhe
moyahato
mphyuphyiso

vermiculite

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vermikuliet
vemikhuḽaiithi
vhemikhulayiti

vertebral column

English synonym
English synonym
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

spinal column
backbone
ruggraat
werwelkolom
muḽoḽo
longo
rhambu ra nkhenunkhenu
nhlana

vertebrate n.

Afrikaans	gewerwelde
Tshivenda	tsha muṭoḁo
Xitsonga	xa longo

vertical

Afrikaans	vertikaal
Tshivenda	tsha nzimo
Tshivenda	tsha u ima
Xitsonga	xo thwixi!
Xitsonga	xo dzi!

vertical axis

Afrikaans	vertikale as
Tshivenda	ekzisi ya nzimo
Tshivenda	ekzisi ya u ima
Xitsonga	akisisi yo thwixi!
Xitsonga	akisisi yo dzi!

very hot weather

Afrikaans	baie warm weerstoestande
Tshivenda	mutsho u fhisesaho
Xitsonga	maxele yo hisa ngopfu

vessel {ship}

Afrikaans	vaartuig
Tshivenda	tshikepe
Xitsonga	xikepe

vessel {container}

Afrikaans	houer
Tshivenda	mudzio
Xitsonga	xikhoma-swihalaki

vessel {anatomy}

Afrikaans	bloedvat
Tshivenda	lutsinga
Xitsonga	nsiha

vice

Afrikaans	klamp
Tshivenda	vaisi
Xitsonga	vhayisi
Xitsonga	ximanyisi

view n.

Afrikaans	uitsig
Tshivenda	mbonalo

Xitsonga

Xitsonga

mbono**mavonelo****vine**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

wingerdstok**munḁirivhe****rixotse****vhayini****vinegar**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

asyn**viniga****vhiniga****viscous {liquid}**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

viskeus**tsha bwindi****xo damarhela****visible**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sigbaar**vhonalaho****xo vonaka****visual aid**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

visuele hulpmiddel**thusedzi i vhonalaho****xipfuna-ku-vona****visual balance**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

visuele balans**ndinganyiso i vhonalaho****nsasekiso****vitamin**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vitamien**vithamini****vhitamini****vitamin C** ⇒ ascorbic acid**volatile**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlugtig**ḁimuwaho****xo cinca hi ku olova****volt**

English synonym

V

Afrikaans	volt
Afrikaans	V
Tshivenda	volithi
Xitsonga	xipima-matimba ya gezi
Xitsonga	vholiti {gezi}

voltage	
Afrikaans	spanning
Tshivenda	maanda a volithi
Xitsonga	matimba ya gezi

voltmeter	
Afrikaans	voltmeter
Tshivenda	volithimitha
Xitsonga	xipima-vholiti

volume {space inside an object}

Afrikaans	volume
Tshivenda	volumu
Tshivenda	vhungomu
Xitsonga	vundzeni

volume {e.g. radio}

Afrikaans	volume
Tshivenda	volumu
Xitsonga	vholumu

volume button

Afrikaans	volumeknop
Tshivenda	bathoni ya volumu
Xitsonga	kunupu ya vholumu

vulture

Afrikaans	aasvoël
Tshivenda	lianga
Xitsonga	koti

W

wade

Afrikaans	waad
Tshivenda	tsetsema
Xitsonga	cabyatela

wall

Afrikaans	muur
Tshivenda	luvhondo
Xitsonga	khumbi
Xitsonga	rirhangu

wall plug

Afrikaans	muurprop
Tshivenda	pulaka ya luvhondoni
Xitsonga	pulaga ya le khumbini

wall socket

Afrikaans	muursok
Tshivenda	sokhethe ya luvhondoni
Xitsonga	sokete ya le khumbini

warm adj.

Afrikaans	warm
Tshivenda	-dudelaho
Xitsonga	xo kufumela

warm-blooded

Afrikaans	warmbloedig
Tshivenda	tsha malofhadude
Tshivenda	tsha malofha a dudelaho
Xitsonga	xa ngati yo kufumela

warmth

Afrikaans	warmte
Tshivenda	vhududo
Xitsonga	nkufumelo

wasp

Afrikaans	perdeby
Tshivenda	libu
Xitsonga	mimpfi

waste n.

Afrikaans	afval
Tshivenda	malaṭwa
Xitsonga	thyaka

waste material

Afrikaans	afvalmateriaal
Afrikaans	afval
Tshivenda	malaṭwa
Xitsonga	thyaka
Xitsonga	malakatsa

watch glass {experiments}

Afrikaans	horlosieglas
Tshivenda	tshifaro tsha ngilasi
Xitsonga	xindhichana xa nghilazi

water n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

water
maḍi
mati

water v. {plants}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

natgooi
-sheledza
cheleta

water v. {animals}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

water gee
-nwisa
nwisa

water animal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterdier
phukha ya maḍini
xiharhi xa le matini

water consumption

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterverbruik
tshumiso ya maḍi
tirhiselo ra mati

water cycle

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

watersiklus
mutevheṭandu wa maḍi
ndzhendzheleko-mati

water drop

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterdruppel
shotha ḷa maḍi
thonsi ra mati

waterfall

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterval
mahovhohovho
guvhukuvhu
boboma

water hyacinth

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterhiasint
ḷikalala
ximila-papama

watering can

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

gieter
tshiṭere
kani

water level

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

watervlak
vhunṭha ha maḍi
mpimo wa mati

water lily

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterlelie
ḷikalala
mativu

water pipe

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterpyp
phaiphi ya maḍi
payiphi ya mati

water plant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterplant
tshimela tsha maḍini
ximila-matini

water pollution

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

waterbesoedeling
tshikafhadzo ya maḍi
mpfindluso {wa mati}
nthyakiso wa mati

water power

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterkrag
maanda a maḍi
matimba ya mati

water quality

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterkwaliteit
vhunzani ha maḍi
xiyimo xa mati

water source

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

waterbron
tshiko tsha maḍi
vuhlayisela-mati
xihlovo xa mati

water stream

Afrikaans

waterstroom

Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

ludambwana
kudambwana
xinambyana
xinkobyana

water tank

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

watertenk
thannga ya maḍi
thangi ra mati

water vapour

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterdamp
mutsiḍi
nkahelo

waterweed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wateronkruid
tshene ya maḍini
nhlakulo

water wheel

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

waterwiel
vhili la maḍini
vhilwa ra mati

wattle n. {e.g. turkey}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bel
gepegepe
chelele

wattle n. {tree}

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wattelboom
Australiese akasia
musitiri
luanakha
muwetele
wetlele

wave n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

golf
gabelo
gandlati

waveband

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

golfband
gabelothevhekano
xitichi xa rhadiyo
xitichi xa xiya-ni-moya

wave energy

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

golfenergie
energie van golwe
fulufulu la gabelo
matimba ya gandlati

wavelength

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

golflengte
tshikhala tsha magabelo
mpfhuka-xikarhi wa magandlati

wavelike motion

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

golfbeweging
muengedzo u ngaho gabelo
fambelo-xigandlati

weapon

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

wapen
tshihali
tshiṭhavhane
xitlhavani
tlhari
nkutsu

wear n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

slytasie
ṭhahalo
nhlakalo

weather

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

weer
mutsho
maxele

weather change

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

weerverandering
tshanduko ya mutsho
ku cinca ka maxele
ku hundzuka ka maxele

weathering

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verwering
tsuḍufhadzo ya muya
ku dyeka

weather spell

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

klimaatstoestand
mutsho wa tshifhinganyana
maxele yo koma

weathervane

Afrikaans	weerhaan
Afrikaans	windwyser
Tshivenda	tshisumbamuya
Xitsonga	xikomba-moya

weave v.

Afrikaans	weef
Tshivenda	-luka
Xitsonga	luka

weaver {bird}

Afrikaans	vink
Tshivenda	tshere
Xitsonga	nyenyana
Xitsonga	ntaka

weaver {technology}

Afrikaans	wewer
Tshivenda	muluki
Xitsonga	muluki

weaving

Afrikaans	weefwerk
Tshivenda	vhuluki
Xitsonga	ku luka

webbed foot

Afrikaans	gewebde poot
Tshivenda	mulenzhe wa webe
Xitsonga	nenge wa pume
Xitsonga	swikunwana swo khomana

website {computers}

Afrikaans	webwerf
Tshivenda	websaithi
Xitsonga	webusayiti

wedge n.

Afrikaans	wig
Tshivenda	thikho
Xitsonga	xianyulo
Xitsonga	xipalavati

wedge v.

Afrikaans	wig
Tshivenda	-tika
Xitsonga	anyula

weed n.

Afrikaans	onkruid
Tshivenda	tshene
Xitsonga	nhlakulo
Xitsonga	nhova
Xitsonga	vuri

weigh v.

Afrikaans	weeg
Tshivenda	-kala
Xitsonga	pima
Xitsonga	kala

weight {heaviness}

Afrikaans	gewig
Tshivenda	tshileme
Xitsonga	ntiko

weight {force caused by gravity}

Afrikaans	gewig
Tshivenda	tshileme
Xitsonga	ntiko

weir

Afrikaans	keerwal
Tshivenda	thivho
Xitsonga	xidan'wana

weld v.

Afrikaans	sweis
Tshivenda	-swolodela
Tshivenda	-weledela
Tshivenda	-fhisedzela
Xitsonga	welidela
Xitsonga	solodela

welding

Afrikaans	sweiswerk
Tshivenda	muweledelo
Tshivenda	mufhisedzelo
Tshivenda	muswolodelo
Xitsonga	ku solodela
Xitsonga	ku welidela

well n.

Afrikaans	put
Tshivenda	bidzi
Tshivenda	mulondo

Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pitsi
xihlovo

well-developed

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

sterk ontwikkel
bveledzwaho zwavhuḍi
xo kula kahle

west

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wes
vhukovhela
vupeladyambu

wet v.

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

benat
natmaak
-ṅukadza
-thabisa
tsakamisa

wet adj.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nat
-thabaho
-ṅukalaho
xo tsakama

wetland

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vleiland
matzhava
xibodhlo
xitsevetseve

wet weather

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

nat weer
mutsho wa mvula
maxele ya mpfula

whale

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

walvis
khovhe ya vhimbi
nkavangaheti

wheat

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koring
goroi
goroni
koroni

wheat grain

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koringkorrel
thoro ya goroi
thoro ya goroni
ndzoho-koroni

wheat plant

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

koringplant
goroi
goroni
ximilana xa koroni

wheel n. {e.g. a car or a bicycle}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wiel
vhili
mulinga
vhilwa

wheelwright

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wielmaker
wamaker
muvhadamalinga
muendla-mavhilwa

whetstone

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

slypsteen
tshiṭuṭulo
noto
xilotelo

whisker {animals}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

snor
vhulebv
swilebvana

white-hot adj. {experiments}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

witwarm
-nzhengemaho
ku hisa ko vangama

wick

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

pit
thambo
ntambhu
ngoti ya rivoni

wide adj.
Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wyd
breed
-atamaho
xo anama

width n.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wyde
vhuphara
vuanami

wilt v. {e.g. plants}
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

verlep
-puta
vuna

wind n.
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wind
muya
moya

wind-dried
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

winddroog
omiswaho nga muya
xo omisiwa hi moya

wind energy
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

windenergie
fulufulu la muya
matimba ya moya

wind erosion
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

winderosie
mukumbululo wa muya
nkhukhulo wa moya

wind generator
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

windlaaier
dzhenerereitha ya muya
jeneretara ya moya

windmill
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

windpomp
tshipelupelu
phapha
xipelupelu

window sill
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vensterbank
luguvha lwa fasiṭere
xitlhandleka-fasitere
xitlhandleka-jinela

wind power
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

windkrag
maanda a muya
matimba ya moya

windsock
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

windkous
tshisumba vhuyo ha muya
xikomba-moya

wing
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vlerk
lufhafha
luphapha
ripiko
rimpapa

wing feather
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

vlerkveer
muthenga wa lufhafha
risiva ra rimpapa
risiva ra ripiko

wingspan
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

vlerkspan
vhuphara ha phapha
ku leha ka rimpapa

winter
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

winter
vhuriha
vuxika
xixika

winter rainfall region
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

winterreënvalstreek
dzingu la mvula dza vhuriha
ndhawu ya mpfula ya xixika

wire n.

Afrikaans	draad
Tshivenda	ḍaraṭa
Tshivenda	wahiri
Xitsonga	wayere
Xitsonga	darata

wire gauze

Afrikaans	draadmaas
Tshivenda	sefo ya ḍaraṭa
Tshivenda	gozo ya ḍaraṭa
Xitsonga	sefo ya darata

wither v.

Afrikaans	verwelk
Tshivenda	-puta
Xitsonga	ku fa
Xitsonga	ku oma
Xitsonga	ku vuna

womb ⇒ uterus**wood {material}**

Afrikaans	hout
Tshivenda	thanda
Xitsonga	rihunyi
Xitsonga	rikunyi

wood drill

Afrikaans	houtboor
Tshivenda	boro ya thanda
Xitsonga	borho

wooden base

Afrikaans	houtbasis
Tshivenda	tshiraho tsha thanda
Xitsonga	tshaku

wooden floor

Afrikaans	houtvloer
Tshivenda	fuloro ya bulannga
Xitsonga	fuluri ya pulanga

woodfile

Afrikaans	houtvyl
Tshivenda	feila ya thanda
Xitsonga	feyila

woodpecker

Afrikaans	houtkapper
Tshivenda	khokhonyamutanda
Tshivenda	khokhonya
Xitsonga	gogosana
Xitsonga	gongondzwana

woody stem

Afrikaans	houtagtige stingel
Tshivenda	tsinde la thanda
Xitsonga	murhi
Xitsonga	nsinya

wool {of e.g. sheep}

Afrikaans	wol
Tshivenda	vhukuse
Xitsonga	voya

wool {cloth}

Afrikaans	wol
Tshivenda	wulu
Xitsonga	wulu

working animal

Afrikaans	lasdier
Tshivenda	phukha i shumiswaho
Xitsonga	xiharhi xo tirha

working drawing

Afrikaans	werkstekening
Tshivenda	nyolo ya tshibveledzwa
Xitsonga	pulani

worldwide

Afrikaans	wêreldwyd
Tshivenda	tsha lifhasi nga vhuphara
Tshivenda	u tanganya lifhasi
Xitsonga	misava angarhelo

World Wide Web {computer science, information technology}

English synonym	WWW
Afrikaans	Wêreldwye Web
Afrikaans	WWW
Tshivenda	WWW
Xitsonga	Webe ya Misava Angarhelo

worm n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

wurm
ṅwana
lusiḽu
lusuḽu
luvhungu
xivungu

wrap n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

bedekking
tshiputeli
xiphutselo

wrap v.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

toedraai
-putela
phutsela

wrapping leaf

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dekblaar
ṭari ḽiputeli
tluka ro phutsela

WWW ⇨ World Wide Web

Y**yacht n.**

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

seiljag
jag
yati
xikepe

yard {land next to e.g. buildings}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

erf
dzharaṭa
jarata
ndyangu

yard {imperial unit of measurement}

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

jaart
dzharaṭa
yadi

yarn n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

garing
muḽali
harhani
njara

yeast

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

gis
mbilisa
xivirisi
comela

yellow mealie meal

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

geelmieliemeel
vhukhopfu vhutswuku
mugayo wa xitshopana
marhoyi

yolk ⇨ egg yolk

Yorkshire terrier

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

Yorkshire-terriër
mmbwa ya yokshaya
mbyana ya xi-Yorkshire

young n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

kleintjies
ṅwana
n'wana

Z**zebra**

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sebra
mbiḽi
mangwa
duva

zinc

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

sink
zinki
zingi
zinki

zip n.

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

ritssluiters
zipi
ziphi

zoo

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

dieretuin
vhufuwaphukha
vuhlayisela-swiharhi
zu

zookeeper

Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Tshivenda
Xitsonga

dieretuinopsigter
mulinda zuu
mulinda vhufuwaphukha
muhlayisa-swiharhi

zoologist

Afrikaans
Afrikaans
Tshivenda
Xitsonga
Xitsonga

soöloog
dierkundige
mugudazwipuka
mutokoti hi swiharhi
mutivi wa swiharhi

REFERENCES

1. *Brainline electronic study guide* Grade 4, 5, 6
2. Cuénod, R. *Tsonga-English Dictionary*. 1967. Swiss Mission in South Africa: Central Mission Press.
3. Encarta® *World English Dictionary [World English Edition]* © (P) 2001. Microsoft Corporation: Bloomsbury Publishing Plc.
4. *The Concise Oxford Dictionary*. 1995. 9th edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
5. *The Concise Oxford Dictionary*. 1999. 10th edition. Editor: J. Pearson. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
6. *The Concise Oxford Dictionary of Current English*. 1976. Editor: J.B. Sykes. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
7. Hartshorne, K.B. *et al.* 1983. *Dictionary of Basic English-Tsonga*. Johannesburg: Educum Publishers.
8. *English-Tsonga, Tsonga-English Pocket Dictionary*. 1974. Johannesburg: Sasavona Publishers and Booksellers.
9. *Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English*. 1978. Harlow, Essex: Longman Group.
10. *Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English*. 1995. Harlow, Essex: Longman Group.
11. Nyren, P. 2000. *PAL Study Skills*. Cape Town: Maskew Miller Longman.
12. *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary*. 1995. 5th edition. Editor: J. Crowther. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
13. *Tsonga Terminology and Orthography* No. 3. 1980: Department of Education and Training.
14. Van Warmelo, N.J. *Venda Dictionary*. 1989. Pretoria: J. L Van Schaik.
15. *Venda Terminology and Orthography*. No.3. 1972. The Departmental Venda Language Committee.
16. Wentzel, P.J. & Muloiwa T.W. 1982. *Venda Improved Trilingual Dictionary*. Pretoria: University of South Africa.



ISBN: 978-0-621-41651-0